

**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

**ORIGINAL**

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards ✓  
Subcommittee on Fire Protection

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, May 4, 2005

PROCESS USING ADAMS  
TEMPLATE: ACRS/ACNW-005

**SISP REVIEW COMPLETE**

Work Order No.: NRC-350

Pages 1-268

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.  
Court Reporters and Transcribers  
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 234-4433

TR04

**ACRS OFFICE COPY  
RETAIN FOR THE LIFE OF THE COMMITTEE**

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

May 4, 2005

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, taken on May 4, 2005, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting held on the above date.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected and edited and it may contain inaccuracies.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS (ACRS)

+ + + + +

SUBCOMMITTEE ON FIRE PROTECTION

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY,

MAY 4, 2005

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The subcommittee met at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T-2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Stephen L. Rosen, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

STEPHEN L. ROSEN, Chairman

RICHARD S. DENNING, Member

DANA A. POWERS, Member

WILLIAM J. SHACK, Member

JOHN D. SIEBER, Member-At-Large

GRAHAM B. WALLIS, Member

1 ACRS/ACNW STAFF:

2 HOSSEIN P. NOURBAKHS, Designated Federal  
3 Official

4 PANELISTS:

5 DANIEL FUNK, EPRI-Edan Engineering

6 DENNIS HENNEKE, Duke Power Company

7 FRANCISCO JOGLAR, EPRI-SAIC

8 BIJAN NAJAFI, EPRI-SAIC

9 GARY VINE, EPRI

10 NRC STAFF:

11 JASON DREISBACH, RES

12 KENDRA HILL, RES

13 J.S. HYSLOP, RES

14 ALAN KOLACZKOWSKI, RES-SAIC

15 STEVE NOWLEN, RES-SNL

16 MARK SALLEY, RES

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

## I N D E X

1		
2	EPRI/NRC-RES FIRE PRA METHODOLOGY FOR NUCLEAR POWER	
3	FACILITIES	
4	Opening Remarks, Rosen	4
5	Introductory Remarks, Salley, RES/Vine, EPRI	5
6	Programmatic Overview and Technical	
7	Specification, Hyslop, RES/Najafi,	
8	EPRI-SAIC	18
9	Peer Review, Henneke, Duke Power	38
10	PRA/HRA Tasks, Part 1, Kolaczowski, RES-SAIC	57
11	Electrical Analysis Tasks, Funk, EPRI-Edan	76
12	Engineering	
13	Fire Specific Tasks, Part 1, Nowlen, RES-SNL	108
14	Fire Specific Tasks, Part 2, Najafi, EPRI-SAIC	151
15	PRA/HRA Tasks, Part 2, Kolaczowski, RES-SAIC	183
16	Concluding Presentation/Remarks, Hyslop, RES	204
17	VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION OF SELECTED FIRE MODELS	
18	FOR NUCLEAR POWER PLANT APPLICATIONS	
19	Introductory Remarks, Salley, RES/Vine, EPRI	225
20	Presentation, Dreibach/Hill, RES, Joglar,	231
21	EPRI-SAIC	
22	Adjourn	
23		
24		
25		

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

## P R O C E E D I N G S

8:29 A.M.

CHAIRMAN ROSEN: The meeting will now come to order. Good morning.

This is a meeting of the ACRS Subcommittee on Fire Protection. I'm Steve Rosen, Chairman of the Subcommittee. Members in attendance are Rich Denning, Dana Powers, John Sieber, Jack, and Graham Wallis.

The purpose of this meeting is to discuss the NRC/EPRI Joint Work on Fire Risk Requantification.

The Subcommittee will discuss NUREG/CR-6850, EPRI/NRC-RES Fire PRA Methodology for Nuclear Power Facilities. The Subcommittee will also hear a brief presentation on verification and validation of fire models.

The Subcommittee will gather information, analyze relevant issues and facts and formulate proposed actions and positions, as appropriate, for deliberation by the Full Committee.

Dr. Hossein Nourbakhsh is the Designated Federal Official for this meeting.

The rules of participation in today's meeting have been announced as part of its notice of this meeting previously published in the Federal Register on April 20, 2005.

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 A transcript of the meeting is being kept  
2 and will be made available, as stated in the Federal  
3 Register notice.

4 It is requested that speakers first  
5 identify themselves, use one of the microphones and  
6 speak with sufficient clarity and volume so that they  
7 can be readily heard.

8 We have received no written comments or  
9 requests for time to make oral statements from members  
10 of the public regarding today's hearing.

11 We will not proceed with the meeting and  
12 call upon Mark Salley of the Office of Research to  
13 begin.

14 Mark?

15 MR. SALLEY: Good morning, Steve, and  
16 Members of ACRS.

17 We've got two exciting presentations for  
18 you today in the area of fire protection. Both were  
19 joint, collaborated projects with EPRI and I've got  
20 Gary Vine with me from EPRI. I'd like to turn it over  
21 to Gary to say a few words.

22 MR. VINE: Good morning. I'm pleased to  
23 be here. We've got a good team here to brief you on  
24 all of our work.

25 I'm going to cover a little bit of the

1 history here for those of you who may not be aware of  
2 the basis upon which EPRI and RES collaborate on  
3 research activities such as these. You may remember  
4 that back in the 1970s there was an extensive amount  
5 of collaboration between the industry and NRC on all  
6 kinds of research, but that kind of dwindled in the  
7 1980s and early 1990s to the point that we weren't  
8 even cooperating at all on any research.

9 I think we were kind of driven apart by  
10 the lawyers who sensed that there was a huge  
11 independence problem if we were to work together on  
12 research. It was creating some very serious problems.  
13 There were issues that would go for decades without  
14 resolution because the industry couldn't -- and the  
15 NRC -- couldn't even agree on what the problem was and  
16 how to approach gathering the data to resolve it.

17 And it kind of game to a head during the  
18 direction setting initiative and strategic planning  
19 work that NRC did in the mid-1990s under the  
20 chairmanship of Shirley Jackson where there was a real  
21 focus on research. And the result of that was a  
22 recognition that under proper constraints, the  
23 industry and NRC could, in fact, collaborate on  
24 research.

25 The constraints that were established were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intended to make sure that we work together on the  
2 data collection phase and not on working together on  
3 what the regulatory implications of that data might  
4 be. Those decision needed to be determined --

5 MR. WALLIS: Do you just collect data or  
6 do you analyze it?

7 MR. VINE: Well, it's an interesting  
8 question. The lawyers have parsed the word "analyze"  
9 very carefully. I think certainly the spirit under  
10 which the MOU that we operate under was created was  
11 that we would not collect data and just throw the raw  
12 data over the transom to NRR and NEI and let them  
13 fight it out.

14 The intent was to work on the data, once  
15 it's collected, to make sure that it's all there, that  
16 the work that is -- that has been completed was  
17 satisfactory to address the issue, to make sure that  
18 it's perfectly understood and really basically smooth  
19 it up so that it's ready for decision makers to deal  
20 with, but not to enter into any negotiations as to  
21 what it means in regulatory space.

22 So it's a gray area, but we're --

23 MR. WALLIS: Who developed all these fire  
24 models?

25 MR. VINE: We're going to cover that later.

1 MR. WALLIS: You guys did, didn't you?

2 MR. VINE: Some were developed by industry  
3 and --

4 MR. WALLIS: So industry must have done  
5 some analysis?

6 MR. VINE: Right. I'm really now trying  
7 to talk about where we're cooperating, okay?

8 MR. WALLIS: I'm concerned -- the model,  
9 where you guys produce data and then throw it at the  
10 NRC and they're supposed to figure out what to do with  
11 it. It's not a very good way to do work.

12 MR. VINE: That's why we were trying to  
13 cooperate.

14 MR. WALLIS: We'll hear more about it  
15 later.

16 MR. VINE: Yes. So under the ground rules  
17 under which we operate, there is no conflict of  
18 interest. There is no issue of independence and we do  
19 part company at an appropriate place where the data is  
20 ready for decision makers to use and then RES, of  
21 course, can work with NRR to answer any questions they  
22 have about the data as they go about their business  
23 and if NEI has questions about the data, then they'll  
24 come to us, but we're not collaborating any more at  
25 that point when it's in regulatory space.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The MOU was established in 1997 under the  
2 leadership of Ashok Thadani on your side and matured  
3 over many years under his leadership. I think he was  
4 in a six-month assignment up in the EDO's office, so  
5 he didn't actually get to sign it, but he was on the  
6 front and back end of the thing as it was being  
7 developed. We have had major successes under this MOU  
8 in a variety of areas. Fire is only one.

9           In the fire area we began cooperating and  
10 exchanging information around 2000. A lot of data  
11 exchange, we've worked together on circuit failure  
12 analysis issues and then began work -- Nathan Su and  
13 Tom King and others urged us to consider how we might  
14 work together on risk-informed approaches to fire and  
15 we started off, I think it was around 2002, but you'll  
16 hear the details later on a fire risk requantification  
17 effort. That's the focus on this morning's briefings.

18           Following that, and concurrent with the  
19 completion of that work, we've done an extensive  
20 amount of cooperation on workshops and training for  
21 both NRC staff and industry personnel involved in this  
22 type of analysis to bring them up to speed on what  
23 we've learned and accomplished and then we worked on  
24 fire modeling scenarios and then as you'll hear this  
25 afternoon, work now on fire model Code V & V. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's been quite a bit of success in your fire under  
2 our MOU.

3 MR. WALLIS: I've got to ask the question  
4 because I'm going to leave for a short while, I  
5 assume.

6 I noticed that neither of the two pilot  
7 plants had completed the fire PRA. I always hoped  
8 that they would have done. Is this because it turns  
9 out to be too difficult?

10 MR. VINE: Not too difficult, but it was  
11 resource intensive. You will hear some more today  
12 about how far we got with both of those pilots and  
13 what we gained in both cases.

14 I think it was an adequate learning from  
15 those, but obviously there's some more demonstration  
16 to be done.

17 MR. WALLIS: The real proof of your work  
18 is when it's used. It's used all the way through to  
19 completion.

20 MR. VINE: Right.

21 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: And you'll give us some  
22 sense of what you think will happen in terms of  
23 industry use broader than just the first adopters like  
24 new power, but beyond that, what you think is going to  
25 happen, and how it's going to unfold?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. VINE: We will try, although some of  
2 that is to be determined.

3 Mark, do you want to take it from here?

4 MR. SALLEY: Sure. Fire-risk analysis is  
5 a somewhat technically complex project. It can get  
6 quite involved. With the fire-risk requantification,  
7 I believe there was a number of successes in the area.  
8 Oftentimes, where there was no methodology or way to  
9 approach a problem, I believe the team developed a  
10 reasonable approach.

11 Areas that we had been using, I think they  
12 looked at it and maybe made it a little better, that  
13 you'll see this morning in the presentation. The part  
14 of this was it filled in a number of gaps in the  
15 analysis and again, I think the team will present that  
16 to you.

17 The bottom line though is that we're  
18 trying to improve using our risk information in the  
19 regulatory process. This is part of the baseline work  
20 that gets developed to do that and I think when you  
21 look through, you've all seen the document. Appendix  
22 M was my favorite as a personal note. I think it  
23 really advanced the science a bit.

24 Without further ado, I'd like to bring the  
25 folks up that you really want to talk to here and J.S.

1       Hyslop, he's our senior risk and reliability engineer  
2       in the fire research team. He was also the project  
3       manager for this and headed up the NRC side. So J.S.,  
4       I'd like to bring you and your folks up here and  
5       without further ado we can get on to your hard  
6       questions.

7                   DR. POWERS: What I see in vu-graphs to be  
8       presented in the written material and things like  
9       that, is a lot of gee, we've accomplished a lot. We  
10      made some major jumps in improvement subject to the  
11      resource constraints. And it seems to come up  
12      repeatedly here, resource constraint here, resource,  
13      time constraints, things like that.

14                   It all has smacks of kind of here's what  
15      we could do rather than here's what needs to be done  
16      and so what I guess I'm driving at is you've  
17      accomplished a substantial amount, but it looks to me  
18      like we're still quite a ways away from where we'd  
19      really like to be which is a complete, smooth,  
20      seamless union between fire PRA and event-driven PRA  
21      and what not.

22                   Has this contributed to getting to that  
23      seamless union between the two studies or has this  
24      been a diversion?

25                   MR. SALLEY: No, I think we're moving

1 forward. Any time you get in these projects, you get  
2 so far in -- as a large project develops you always  
3 learn something. You get a little hindsight. And if  
4 I could go back in time I would have done this a  
5 little better, a little different. But I definitely  
6 believe we're moving forward.

7 I think after you hear what they -- how  
8 they present the material in some of the areas they  
9 cover, I think you'll see that.

10 MR. WALLIS: Well, my colleague is asking  
11 are you moving forward. Where would you like to get  
12 to and how far have you got?

13 Why have you not got as far as you might  
14 have got because of the questions he's asking.

15 DR. POWERS: Well, and you're absolutely  
16 right. I mean what -- I'm coming from this  
17 perspective that we went out and did the IPEEEs and  
18 surprising to me, though not surprising to people like  
19 Mark, came back and said gee, fire is just as  
20 important and operational events. And so you would  
21 say gee, I ought to be just as good at analyzing fire  
22 PRA as I am at ordinary operational events, but I'm  
23 not.

24 And worse, when I look at how we do PRA,  
25 I mean fire has always been kind of a stepchild. It

1 was a stepchild a long time ago. It's why you guys  
2 get hidden under external events because people forgot  
3 about you. But it strikes me what's even a little  
4 more surprising than that is that when you look at  
5 ordinary operational sequences, you never see a note  
6 that comes along and says "and while this was  
7 occurring, there was also a fire in this relay box or  
8 something like that." We can't do that sort of thing.  
9 And yet, that's the kind of smooth transition you  
10 would like to have.

11 And so I'm sitting here saying gee, are we  
12 not putting enough resources -- here we're saying  
13 we're risk-informed regulation. We got information.  
14 Here's an important area of risk and we're not putting  
15 the kind of resources into it that would be  
16 commensurate with that kind of read. Now, there might  
17 be a sound reason for doing that. You don't believe  
18 the results of the IPEEE, but when I ask you, like  
19 Mark or Nathan Siu, who I think have good insights on  
20 this, they say no, I believe the IPEEE as generally  
21 stated. It may be a little overstated and they  
22 undertook this to try to get a refined view on all of  
23 that. But it's not an order of magnitude off here.

24 So I'm wondering if -- I'm asking you  
25 basically is this kind of a stop gap, rather than a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concerted thrust to get us up to the right level of  
2 competence and fire PRA from where we are and you're  
3 telling me well, we probably had to do this before we  
4 could do much more. And I'll believe that.

5 MR. SALLEY: As far as the resources and  
6 that, I believe the NRC is focused in on it properly.  
7 Just this past year, this past September, I came over  
8 from NRR into research because they had created the  
9 fire research team, so I clearly see that as something  
10 we're trying to pull together. And even to see that  
11 there's interaction between things like fire modeling  
12 and fire PRA and how we work it all together. So  
13 we've got a concreted effort to do that.

14 I guess after you hear the presentations  
15 today, at the end of the day, if you could bring that  
16 same question up, after the team has spoken --

17 DR. POWERS: What I'd like to get a  
18 commitment from you to do is at the end of the day  
19 address for us a little bit about the way forward on  
20 this and how you see -- do we always want to have you  
21 guys in the fire or PRA area being -- you're PRA guys  
22 with an asterisk besides you or do we have a smooth  
23 capability to go from soup to nuts and PRA and what  
24 not. It's not what I would like to see. Now maybe  
25 that's just because of my view is bad.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The other thing that I continue to see in  
2 visits to the regions is that everybody is happy to  
3 inspect until you get to the fire inspection module  
4 and then they all want to -- now we've got to bring in  
5 some experts from the outside on that and we don't  
6 know how to do this. We just don't have the risk  
7 information and specialized expertise going out that  
8 we really need to have out there. We've done a lot.  
9 You yourself have done a lot in this area, but we're  
10 still just not there yet. And so I'd like to see  
11 where you think we ought to be going and what should  
12 be done.

13           CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, I think that's  
14 three different takes on the same question, what's the  
15 view of the future beyond this and how good is what  
16 we've got --

17           MR. VINE: We'll talk about that at the  
18 end of the day. I just want to make one quick point  
19 and that is that one of the major considerations when  
20 we undertook these two major projects in the area of  
21 risk-informed fire analysis was a sense, a qualitative  
22 sense that many of the IPEEE results were, in fact,  
23 conservative, because we knew objectively that a lot  
24 of the assumptions and data that went into those were  
25 bounding. Now to me, that brings into question the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quantitative results. Now whether or not once we  
2 really get into more realistic data and models,  
3 whether that drives those numbers way down or whether  
4 it doesn't, we're not --

5 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Let me say --

6 MR. VINE: It was bounding.

7 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: What will happen and when  
8 you get done with this, by analogy with the shutdown  
9 risk, at the beginning, I remember everybody saying  
10 it's conservative. It certainly can't be as high as  
11 this. What we found out is it's higher in some places  
12 and quite a bit lower in others. It's heterogeneous  
13 and I think that same thing is true about fire.

14 MR. VINE: Now we'll get the experts up  
15 here.

16 DR. POWERS: Mr. Chairman, I have to  
17 acknowledge that Mr. Nowlen and I are acquainted and  
18 we don't really work together. I do make his life as  
19 miserable as I possibly can on a regular basis.

20 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, I thank you for  
21 your acknowledgement of that, Dr. Powers, and I hope  
22 you continue to do that at this meeting.

23 (Laughter.)

24 MR. NOWLEN: I'll endorse that statement  
25 by the way. He does make my life as miserable as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 possible.

2 (Laughter.)

3 DR. POWERS: Well, maybe not that bad.

4 Nowlen didn't even get billing.

5 MR. VINE: He will.

6 DR. POWERS: That's my job.

7 MR. NOWLEN: I at least made them put the  
8 logo up on the corner there.

9 DR. HYSLOP: Everybody is included. My  
10 name is J.S. Hyslop and as Mark said, I am the NRC  
11 project manager for this program. This is the -- what  
12 do I do now? Just click on the left side when I want  
13 to move?

14 I'm speaking about the joint program  
15 between EPRI and NRC Research where we've developed a  
16 fire PRA methodology. And this presentation is an  
17 overview.

18 My counterpart in this program is Bob  
19 Kassawara of EPRI. Bob is not here today, so Bijan is  
20 going to talk about a couple of slides. Bijan is the  
21 SEIC technical lead for this program and his  
22 counterpart is Steve Nowlen of Sandia National Labs  
23 who is the other technical lead.

24 I'm going to speak very briefly about the  
25 background because Gary's talked about that. First of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all, Research and EPRI developed an MOU on cooperative  
2 nuclear safety research on fire risk. This program is  
3 one of several elements on that MOU. Another example  
4 is the verification validation of fire models that  
5 you're going to hear about.

6 I wish to remind the Committee that this  
7 MOU is a part of a much broader fire research program.  
8 We have other activities going on. The primary  
9 objective of this program is to develop, field test  
10 and document the state of the art. And you'll be  
11 hearing a lot more about that.

12 I've spoken before to the ACRS on this.  
13 The program has been identified and discussed briefly  
14 in prior briefings and as of April 2004, I presented  
15 a one-hour focus presentation on this topic.

16 The purpose of the presentation today is  
17 to brief the ACRS on the final NUREG CR6850 EPRI  
18 1008239, EPRI NRC Research Fire Theory Methodology  
19 for Nuclear Power Facilities and that addresses public  
20 comments.

21 For the roles of the participants,  
22 Research and EPRI developed and tested the methods.  
23 The methodology consists of 16 procedures and  
24 associated appendices. All these procedures were  
25 tested, however, they weren't tested in an integrated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fashion.

2 We have three volunteer pilot plants to  
3 support the testing. Basically, what happened was  
4 these procedures were tested for their viability via  
5 the PRA of these pilot plans. They're Millstone Unit  
6 3, D.C. Cook and then we had an independent one,  
7 Diablo Canyon, who provided us feedback.

8 We had other participating licensees that  
9 provided peer review methods. The peer reviewers  
10 reviewed these procedures in many stages. They had a  
11 lot of helpful, constructive comments. They did not  
12 participate in the testing of the procedures. The  
13 peer reviewers would be Duke Power, Florida Power and  
14 Light, Exelon, Nuclear Management, Southern Cal and  
15 CANDU Owner's Group. Dennis was one of our more  
16 active peer reviewers in this program.

17 EPRI and NRC Research have reached  
18 consensus on this document and methodology. We had  
19 many collegial debates, but in the end, reached  
20 consensus.

21 Now for the expected use of this  
22 methodology, we expect it to support the new rule, 10  
23 CFR 5048C which endorses NFP805. It's referenced in  
24 the draft Reg Guide. We expect it to support analyses  
25 under the current fire protection regulations,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exemptions and deviations, as well as other plant  
2 changes such as risk-informed tech specs.

3 The basis for staff review guidance, the  
4 research developed for the changes under 805, it's  
5 also supporting the fire risk standard developed under  
6 the auspices of ANS. A lot of influence here. Many  
7 of the same people are working on this standard as has  
8 worked on this project. And it also support analyses  
9 and reviews of Phase III SDPs on fire protection.

10 I'm going to talk a little bit about the  
11 advancement to the state-of-the-art. Improvements  
12 were made in areas important to fire risk. However,  
13 we did consider resource constraints. I see Dr.  
14 Wallis has left, I'm sorry for that.

15 Now just because there was a lot of work,  
16 doesn't mean we didn't do it. We put a lot of work in  
17 circuit analysis, for example. However, fire, HRA,  
18 the state-of-the-art, at least for fire, was quite far  
19 out there. It's going to take a lot of resources. So  
20 what we did is we produced, we developed a screening  
21 approach for fire HRA, but we did not develop a  
22 detailed approach to fire HRA. That's one of the  
23 things that's out there and you'll see at the end of  
24 the day that we hold potential for additional  
25 research.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: What are the aspects of  
2 fire HRA that make it peculiarly different from HRA  
3 for other internal events?

4 DR. HYSLOP: Well, there's the fire  
5 effects. There's the high temperatures, the smoke;  
6 whether or not you want to have activities in a fire-  
7 affected area. That's a no-no, for instance. So  
8 there's -- those special considerations --

9 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: But those are in the HRA  
10 already for -- under environmental effects, radiation,  
11 high temperature.

12 DR. HYSLOP: Well, but smoke -- I'm not  
13 sure smoke. They're in there, but in my view -- do  
14 you want to take care of that?

15 MR. NAJAFI: Fire -- this is Bijan Najafi.  
16 Fire introduces a whole new set of performance-shaping  
17 factors that you were not including in your internal  
18 event. In those performance-shaping factors, you will  
19 get an in-depth discussion of that list during our HRA  
20 presentation this afternoon. Examples are  
21 environmental conditions in addition to what kind of  
22 malfunction of instrumentation potentially a fire may  
23 have caused which you may not see it in a condition  
24 that is not driven by fire, so you may have  
25 instruments going wild. You may have -- basically,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the difference is to define new performance shaping  
2 factors, understand the impact of those performance-  
3 shaping on the human response and how to quantify it.

4 DR. HYSLOP: So there are four ways in  
5 which we advance the state-of-the-art here. First of  
6 all, with consolidate existing research that had been  
7 done by EPRI and the Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
8 Research. That was seen in partitioning, for  
9 instance. We consolidated best practices.

10 We also analyzed more extensive data. An  
11 example there was we include the long duration fires  
12 for purposes to determine suppression reliability. We  
13 modified existing methods. An example there is the  
14 work that we did in circuit analysis and we developed  
15 new approaches.

16 As Mark said, there was no approach out  
17 there for high energy arc and fall. That was Appendix  
18 M. Now we have an approach that defines its zone of  
19 influence for physical damage as well as ignition.  
20 And you'll hear more about these in the presentation.  
21 I just wanted to give you a sample of these  
22 advancements.

23 So Research has several on-going  
24 analytical programs. One is the fire model V & V.  
25 You're going to hear about that later. Of course,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there's a relationship between fire models and fire  
2 PRA. The fire modeling tools determine the equipment  
3 which is damaged and that's essential for any core  
4 damage frequency determination.

5 A fire model verification and validation  
6 which is a very formal extensive process is required  
7 for NFPA 805 applications. It's identified in the  
8 standard.

9 In limited cases, we have utilized  
10 empirical correlations in our approach. We did it to  
11 address cases where computational fire models were  
12 inadequate. We couldn't run a CFAST model and get an  
13 answer. And we felt there were gaps, gaps in the PRA  
14 approach where we needed to supply these empirical  
15 correlations to evaluate important risk  
16 considerations.

17 This PRA methodology document is not a  
18 reference for fire models per se. There's no ASTM  
19 standard. There's no V & V that's done by -- for an  
20 ASTM standard in this work.

21 The V & V, if necessary, is left to the  
22 analyst and that V & V would be for NFPA 805  
23 applications. But I want to remind the Committee that  
24 this document serves a broader audience than 805.  
25 There are exemptions and deviations and there is fire

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 protection SDP analyses. So we're not simply focused  
2 on 805 and its applications.

3 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: You gave us a list of  
4 what those things were, did you not?

5 DR. HYSLOP: Yes, I did in the beginning.

6  
7 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: It's like your fourth  
8 slide.

9 DR. HYSLOP: Yes. Public comments, we  
10 received comments during the public comment period by  
11 industries and consultants, Duke Power, Florida Power  
12 and Light and then two consultants, EPM and RDS. We  
13 also got significant comments from NRR. No public  
14 comment required the team, Research and EPRI to  
15 significantly adjust our approach.

16 Now we did get a few comments on the  
17 state-of-the-art limitation. We got one comment,  
18 where's your detailed fire, HRA guidance? It's not  
19 there. Well, it's not there. And we talked about why  
20 that's not there.

21 The remaining comments were minor in the  
22 clarifications. And you're going to hear more about  
23 this public comment in each of the specific technical  
24 presentations.

25 Now for the model extension program, a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 draft report for public comment was issued in October  
2 2004. It was a 60-day public comment period. That's  
3 closed.

4 And we've addressed those comments.

5 Here we are in the ACRS Subcommittee  
6 today, so we have ACRS Subcommittee and Full Committee  
7 meetings. We have -- we're going to hold a fire PRA  
8 methodology workshop that's posted on the NRC public  
9 website. There's an ADDAMS for it. There's a lot of  
10 interest in this workshop and that's June 14th through  
11 the 16th of this year in Charlotte, North Carolina at  
12 the EPRI facility.

13 We plan to publish in August. We have an  
14 additional --

15 DR. POWERS: When you say "publish" you  
16 mean you're going to put out a NUREG report?

17 DR. HYSLOP: Yes, a NUREG/EPRI report  
18 final.

19 DR. POWERS: And that's great. Good.

20 DR. HYSLOP: Thank you.

21 DR. POWERS: But you're not reaching the  
22 community that I think you need to get the kind of  
23 extended period you would like.

24 DR. HYSLOP: And what community would that  
25 be?

1 DR. POWERS: I think that's the people who  
2 are involved in fire, but not in nuclear.

3 DR. HYSLOP: Hm.

4 DR. POWERS: Or the people involved in  
5 nuclear that are not involved in fire. Either one of  
6 them, you need to start making contact with them. And  
7 so do you have a strategy to go to the archival  
8 journals?

9 DR. HYSLOP: Go ahead.

10 MR. NAJAFI: You mentioned two different  
11 communities. Let me take one at a time. The  
12 communities in the nuclear PRA and not fire, we've had  
13 most of the peer review team that reviewed the draft  
14 of this, they have extensive experience in internal  
15 event PRA. Most of them were not involved in the fire  
16 PRA per se. I mean they had experience, but that's  
17 how we covered the people with internal fire  
18 experience.

19 With the review and expertise of fire  
20 community, in general, non-nuclear, I can say that I  
21 sit on a committee for SFPE to write a risk guideline,  
22 fire risk assessment guideline. The rules and the  
23 methods and even I venture to say the data to be used  
24 in what I call greater fire protection community, is  
25 so different from what we do in the nuclear industry

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that argument can be made almost the two are  
2 completely day and night.

3 Many of the approaches, technical issues,  
4 that are of interest to us, for example, Circun, is of  
5 no interest to greater fire protection community.  
6 Some of the things that is of interest to them, it's  
7 of interest to us, but not to that level of depth,  
8 life safety, risk to the occupants.

9 DR. POWERS: I guess we've encountered  
10 that for 10 years, that the larger community worries  
11 about the same people out of burning hotels. I mean  
12 that's their motivation, number one. You're the one  
13 wanting to save a core. And that's your number one.

14 Still it seems to me that you guys have  
15 been isolated in your own world for so long you've  
16 come to think that that's the way it ought to be. I  
17 think when you write down publication, don't get me  
18 wrong, publication and NUREG reports are an essential  
19 thing to do and I hope you have a good cold one for me  
20 when you do it.

21 But I think you need a strategy to reach  
22 out to the rest of the pertinent technical community  
23 and mainstream. And I think the way to do that, the  
24 vehicle for doing that is well, it's an engineering  
25 field so certainly conferences are applying, general

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 conferences I'm thinking of here. But I think you  
2 ought to reach out to the nuclear technology, as an  
3 example.

4 I think you ought to be reaching out to  
5 some of the fire journals, even if they don't like  
6 what you're talking about. I think you need to  
7 acquaint them and I recall 20 years ago the National  
8 Academy of Sciences and a review of NRC Research made  
9 the point that you never know when that fire  
10 protection engineer from Bangladesh reading a journal  
11 article might have a brilliant idea that will save you  
12 a lot of work in the future.

13 I just don't think it will hurt you to  
14 make an aggressive -- the other thing that going into  
15 the archive of journals if you will make it possible  
16 for people to build on your work and quite frankly,  
17 when you put things into EPRI reports or NUREG  
18 reports, people will not build on your work. They'll  
19 do their own and publish parallel studies and what not  
20 and so you've had a success here. I mean create a  
21 foundation for the next step. I think there has to be  
22 a next step. I still think you're a long ways away  
23 from where you want to be.

24 DR. HYSLOP: At the end of the day we'll  
25 talk about areas of potential research and thank you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 for your comment.

2 Okay, so the BWR pilot, we have another  
3 pilot plant and one of the major purposes of the pilot  
4 plant is to get that full integrated testing and  
5 that's going to happen in 2006. We recognize the  
6 deficiency and we feel it would be beneficial. If  
7 necessary, then we'll revise the methodology. We  
8 think we've got a good thing here. We certainly  
9 expect any modifications to be minor, but if  
10 necessary, we will modify it. So we're holding that  
11 open to a possibility.

12 DR. POWERS: I'd like to see Ginna run  
13 this methodology.

14 DR. HYSLOP: I'll turn it over to Bijan  
15 now.

16 MR. NAJAFI: In fact, a BWR pilot that  
17 we're working on is within the same utility that Ginna  
18 is. At some point maybe they decide it's good enough  
19 that they can use it in Ginna as well.

20 What I'll be talking about on a couple of  
21 slides here, I just want to talk, introduce the  
22 project team to you and maybe the overall process of  
23 this methodology to set the stage for the technical  
24 discussions on each task that will come later.

25 One of the critical -- I mean when we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 started this project, this effort in 2002, one of the  
2 critical steps was to assemble a team, assemble a team  
3 to accomplish something that we felt that it's going  
4 to be of an important milestone, both in terms of the  
5 cooperative work and in terms of the quality to  
6 support its ability to support a risk-informed fire  
7 protection.

8           There were two criteria that we basically  
9 used to assemble a good team. One was to make sure  
10 that we bring together enough of depth of experience  
11 in all the disciplines that it's involved in a fire-  
12 risk assessment, enough experience that can deal with  
13 the fire hazard, fire modeling, fire science,  
14 electrical engineering, Appendix R safe shutdown, risk  
15 assessment, human factors and all different  
16 situations.

17           And the other factor was that we also  
18 wanted to take maximum advantage of the two research  
19 programs that had been in existence for over one or  
20 two decades or more, one at EPRI, one at NRC. So that  
21 we basically take maximum advantage and try to  
22 collectively get the two benefits of both research  
23 programs.

24           So the team that was assembled basically,  
25 has been involved in the development of the methods

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that has been in existence at least in this country  
2 for the past 20, 25 years and then also what I would  
3 like to mention after what J.S. said about the  
4 consensus building, we did have a vehicle and in our  
5 program plan we created a mechanism through which not  
6 only we can reach consensus, but at the same time if  
7 a consensus is not reached we can maintain and  
8 document different points of view.

9 But fortunately, that's one of -- my  
10 criteria for the success in addition to the quality of  
11 the document is that we were able, as a team, to reach  
12 consensus, if we needed to find additional information  
13 to help us to reach that consensus, we did make an  
14 effort. An example of it being HRA, that it was a  
15 challenge for us. We had to make one or two  
16 additional plant visits, interviews with plant  
17 operators to reach that consensus, so we did reach out  
18 and made a significant effort to reach that consensus.

19 So that was basically, I mean that is  
20 something that we can build on for the future. Next,  
21 please.

22 The next slide, I would talk about the  
23 process, overview of the process for this methodology.  
24 The message that we describe in this document is  
25 presented in the form of a process and technical task

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 procedures for the conduct or instructions for each  
2 one of the elements of that process. The process that  
3 you see here, it remains for the most part similar to  
4 what was in the past. There's not a significant  
5 difference from the methods, that it was all the way  
6 from 1150 to 5 and fire PRA implementing guide that  
7 EPRI developed in the 1990s. However, there is  
8 significant differences and changes in improvement in  
9 each one of these boxes.

10 The remainder of our presentations, we  
11 will go through each one of these basically boxes. We  
12 would not go separately in each box. We have  
13 separated these technical steps or discussions into  
14 three categories. The categories are the fire related  
15 categories. Those are the ones that deal with the  
16 initiation of a fire; characterization of an initial  
17 fire; and how the fire would grow and what kind of  
18 damage will it cause. So that is basically all  
19 condensed into one set of presentations that Steve  
20 Nowlen and myself will go through.

21 The second presentation that you would see  
22 will cover all the areas related to PRA and HRA.  
23 That's the part of a fire risk assessment that takes  
24 the effects of a fire and creates a plant response  
25 model and what that means is that which systems are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 called upon to respond, how do they respond and how  
2 the operator responds to those sequences of events  
3 that it's caused by the fire.

4 The third major technical discipline is  
5 electrical in Appendix R. That's the piece that comes  
6 in between. That's the unique piece related to the  
7 nuclear facilities that says that once a fire has  
8 caused its damage, what kind of an electrical response  
9 do we need, do we expect from the plant to happen?  
10 How would the plant and its safety function behave in  
11 an electrical response so that we have separated these  
12 technical discussions that will follow into these  
13 three pieces and you will hear this for the rest of  
14 the morning.

15 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Hold on. I'm a little  
16 troubled by the idea that the rest of the world is not  
17 interested in nuclear and we are not interested in the  
18 rest of the world. I think that the latter is clearly  
19 not true in the sense that there are large volume  
20 fires, large volume combustible fires in the rest of  
21 the world, for instance, oil fires. And we are very  
22 much interested in large volume combustible fires, oil  
23 fires, for instance, in turbine buildings or perhaps  
24 from a reactor coolant pump supply.

25 So I just don't want to leave that --

1 that's too facile for me to say that.

2 DR. HYSLOP: Steve, for example, in our  
3 heat release rate distribution development, my  
4 understanding is we looked at literature beyond  
5 nuclear power plant, right, Steve?

6 MR. NOWLEN: Yeah, that's very true. This  
7 is Steve Nowlen, by the way. We did look at general  
8 industry data as well. For example, in high energy  
9 arcing faults area and in some of these larger fires,  
10 we looked at what was available in the general  
11 industry. That was a part of our reasoning in  
12 developing pieces of the fire modeling approach, for  
13 example.

14 The one thing that we ran into in terms of  
15 general industry is to use the information directly in  
16 a statistical sense is rather difficult because you  
17 have very little information about populations and  
18 lifetime experience, for example, which is what we  
19 need to get to our statistical frequencies.

20 So there's a limit to what you can do with  
21 some of the public, general fire protection  
22 information, but to the extent we could, we used it.  
23 I think the point that Bijan was making is that when  
24 it comes to general fire protection, this one critical  
25 thing for us, the electrical circuit, failure modes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and effects and analysis is they are just not  
2 interested.

3 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I agree with that. What  
4 I'm thinking though, the phenomenological effects of  
5 large fires is something that's directly translatable.

6 MR. NOWLEN: Oh, absolutely. And one of  
7 the things that I think you'll hear later today, I  
8 should be careful, but in the area of the fire  
9 modeling V & V, the nuclear community actually  
10 represents a very small piece of the pie. The broader  
11 community is huge, compared to the nuclear community.  
12 So it definitely comes into play there.

13 And it's an issue that I think you'll hear  
14 them discuss this afternoon. We have the same  
15 interest in information about fire characterization  
16 and the behavior of fires and much of our information  
17 does, in fact, come from general community, for  
18 example, our fire protection system reliability  
19 estimates are based largely on general community data  
20 because our community is relatively small. Their  
21 community is very, very large in terms of the number  
22 of fire protection systems out there and given that  
23 failures are extremely rare, we use their data.

24 So there are various pieces that come in  
25 from the general community. I don't think -- there is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a bit of a line and I think we've been, in terms of  
2 Dana's question earlier, I think we've been better at  
3 reaching out to the PRA community that's non-fire than  
4 we have been at reaching out to the fire community  
5 that's non-nuclear. I think we've done a fair amount  
6 of both, but I think we've been better at reaching out  
7 to the PRA community.

8 But again, I don't think you should walk  
9 away with an impression that we're ignoring what's  
10 happening in the general community of fire protection.  
11 That is not correct.

12 MR. NAJAFI: I'd like to clarify one thing  
13 I said earlier. What I meant is that the methodology  
14 and the definition and the objective that they do for  
15 a risk analysis out there is drastically different,  
16 does not mean that the issues at a lower level of  
17 interest there is no coherency between them.

18 We both use similar tools to assess the  
19 fire effects and progression. They use DTACT. We use  
20 DTACT. These are computer computational codes that  
21 calculates the response of a detector. We use CFAST,  
22 codes like that and they do the same.

23 When it comes to the data for suppression,  
24 reliability, when we -- EPRI -- tried to develop this  
25 20 years ago, we felt that the data potentially is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applicable, so we should use it. I did not mean to  
2 say that the interest in dealing in the data and  
3 assessment of individual characteristics, there's no  
4 interest or relevance. What I meant is that the  
5 process of doing risk assessment for -- I mean they  
6 follow an approach that it's completely different than  
7 the process that we set for ourselves, beyond just the  
8 electrical stuff. I mean the issues -- their  
9 undesired event is different than ours. Their  
10 critical issues are not the same as ours. So -- but  
11 at times we use the same data and the tools, a  
12 consistent set of tools and data and in those cases we  
13 have tried to assess or investigate or survey or  
14 research what they do and determine its relevance to  
15 what we do.

16 DR. HYSLOP: Is that it, Bijan?

17 MR. NAJAFI: Well, basically, it's the  
18 same thing. All I wanted to say is this is the  
19 process flow chart and the color coding will show you  
20 the three technical areas that we have structured our  
21 technical presentations around.

22 And then before we get to those technical  
23 presentations, I think the next presentation we had a  
24 peer review team that was assembled from seven or  
25 eight utility members that they reviewed various

1 manuscripts of this document, provided comment to us  
2 and the key participant to that effort was Dennis  
3 Henneke from Duke Power who is here today and he's  
4 going to basically present the views of the peer  
5 review team of this project.

6 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay, thank you very  
7 much.

8 Dennis?

9 MR. HENNEKE: I believe my presentation is  
10 up here. For those of you who don't know me, I'm  
11 Dennis Henneke. I'm the corporate fire PRA person for  
12 Duke Power. And as such, I fill a lot of roles,  
13 especially right now. I'm the chairman of the ANS  
14 Fire PRA Standard Committee and a lot of the members  
15 on the requantification project are also on our fire  
16 standard.

17 As Bijan said, I was one of the main  
18 people in the peer review team for the project for the  
19 last two years and as many of you know, Duke Power is  
20 also committed to transitioning to the NFP 805 risk  
21 informed fire protection, so we'll be the first  
22 penguin off the ice, as we say, for risk-informed fire  
23 protection and as such, with regard to 805 is to make  
24 sure that there's a fire PRA method out there that is  
25 usable that we can perform a fire PRA in our lifetime

1 and within some sort of reasonable budget and that it  
2 makes sense. And so a lot of what I'm going to say  
3 today was with regard to trying to get to that, to get  
4 to that point.

5 First, I'm going to talk about the  
6 positive aspects of the project from an independent  
7 viewpoint and it really has to do with mainly the team  
8 and the way the team work together was pretty  
9 interesting to watch. And in a couple of areas for  
10 improvement and there are a lot of areas. We could  
11 spend research dollars on this until we run out of  
12 money. There are a couple of areas that we kind of  
13 looked at with regard to the accuracy of the results,  
14 the usability of the results and I'll go through those  
15 and basically to summarize those areas for  
16 improvements in a series of recommendations that peer  
17 review had put forward.

18 The positive aspects. It really focuses  
19 in on the team. Outside of the team, I kind of joked  
20 that there are -- besides the people on the team,  
21 there are three other fire PRA people in the industry.  
22 It's not quite that bad, but there are not a lot of  
23 fire PRA folks around, even from the old days of the  
24 IPEEE. A lot of those people have moved on or are not  
25 doing that any more and so even as far as utility

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 folks, there are only a handful of really qualified  
2 folks that work in the utility and outside of that in  
3 the area of consultants, not a lot of folks beyond the  
4 team we had.

5 The team that was put forward on this  
6 project, really was the best in the industry and part  
7 of it which is really hard to quantify was that nobody  
8 on the team, as far as when I worked with them, really  
9 had any sort of an agenda or just was totally  
10 inflexible in what they wanted to do and really  
11 everybody was just trying to do the right thing and  
12 get the right answer and they really should be  
13 commended for that. Except Steve.

14 (Laughter.)

15 I'm just kidding. Actually, Steve was  
16 probably the -- at the forefront of that type of  
17 thinking, really trying to get the right results, so  
18 we all like to give Steve a hard time, but he really  
19 did a great job. On the record.

20 Really, in the process that was developed,  
21 it did take a little extra time, but because of the  
22 collaboration and the different viewpoints, it worked  
23 pretty well, so the extra time was really worth it in  
24 this type of project, as long as it can be kept  
25 separate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           As far as the final product, there was a  
2 step change in a number of areas. You've heard a  
3 couple of them. One area that will become significant  
4 in risk-informed fire protection is in the area of  
5 control room fires. This seems on the surface to be  
6 an excellent method. It is untested as of yet and no  
7 one has run an entire control room PRA analysis. It  
8 will be key, I'm telling you. We've seen a lot of  
9 risk numbers come out and like the number 2 over  
10 number 3 fire area. We get into spurious analysis,  
11 manual actions, any of the areas that we're interested  
12 in, control room will be the center of the world. So  
13 really keying in on this and testing this out will be  
14 important.

15           A lot of improvement in the area of fire  
16 ignition frequencies, both in the methods and in the  
17 categorization. Just some slight changes in that  
18 regard, but it does make a big difference on being  
19 able to get accurate and usable results.

20           A step change in the area of circuit  
21 analysis, a multiple spurious and there was a lot of  
22 stuff that preceded this that helped in this area  
23 including NEI001 and the testing, the fire testing  
24 that went on to get spurious operation probabilities.  
25 But definitely a marked improvement over the previous

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 methods and I do have a comment on that and it still  
2 needs some work in that area, but I'll talk about that  
3 in a minute.

4 Marked improvement in scoping fire  
5 modeling, fire HRA, you know, again, the method with  
6 regard to screening it's been used, but not fully  
7 used, so we'll have to see how that works.

8 Personally, I'm not so worried --

9 DR. SHACK: What's your concern? Is it  
10 just too difficult to use as a practical tool?

11 MR. HENNEKE: I have really no concern at  
12 this point. IN fact, with regard to present HRA  
13 methods, we use present HRA methods in our fire PRA.  
14 We find no issue with it at Duke Power. The screening  
15 method will help in that regard, so help you do the  
16 HRA much more rapidly, not so much different than the  
17 screening methods we use now, so I think it just  
18 documents a lot of the typical HRA stuff we're doing  
19 for other things and so in that regard it's an  
20 improvement and truthfully, I have no concerns on the  
21 HRA.

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: It seems to me it would  
23 fit very nicely into the area of forcing context  
24 protocol. It's just different, as I think we said  
25 before, different or more severe area of forcing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 context.

2 MR. HENNEKE: In fact, most of the human  
3 actions that we do are the same sort of procedures,  
4 emergency response procedures and so on that are  
5 procedure driven. A lot of them in the control room,  
6 a lot of accidents we have, all sort of  
7 instrumentation going off anyway, so a lot of the  
8 human actions are important, are very, very similar  
9 and we've already done the stuff on it anyway.

10 So it's -- the only concern I have is that  
11 the whole procedure is a pretty big document is  
12 untested. There may be a paragraph in one of these  
13 procedures that says go out and test all your HRA on  
14 the simulator or something. We didn't realize I was  
15 in the procedure and now we've got to do it and we  
16 can't meet the procedures, so there may be something  
17 lying in there just because it's untested, that's all.

18 And in the area of fire risk modification,  
19 and I guess this is one of the areas I've been pushing  
20 for the last couple of years. In the old method, we  
21 would go in a fire area, pick an initiating event, run  
22 the sequences, add in the human actions, spurious  
23 operations. That's not exactly right. In a lot of  
24 cases there are new accident sequences and those are  
25 new initiating events, those are initiating events as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a result of the fire response procedures in closing  
2 the PORVs and turning pumps off and things like that.

3 So the procedures that they developed now  
4 have discussion in that area. May be able to improve  
5 in that area, but it's really the focus of the unknown  
6 right now in fire risk is are these new accident  
7 sequences as a result of the fire or as a result of  
8 the fire fighting procedures that we really need to  
9 get a better handle on from a risk standpoint.

10 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Let's come back just for  
11 a minute to the beginning of this discussion where we  
12 talked about where are we headed. Let me tell you  
13 where I would want to head and let's see if we have  
14 agreement.

15 You're there when you have done an  
16 analysis which allows you to change your emergency  
17 operating procedures to incorporate the effects of  
18 these kinds of fires because right now they probably  
19 don't. Is that a fair statement?

20 MR. HENNEKE: Every plant operates  
21 differently. A large percentage of the plants have,  
22 when a fire occurs, have the emergency operating  
23 procedures on the left side and the fire fighting  
24 procedures on the right side. I doubt we will ever  
25 get to where they're the same procedure. There are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just some so specific actions with regard to fire that  
2 they won't specifically go in emergency response  
3 procedures.

4 A lot of it can and a lot of it already  
5 has for a number of plants. But I doubt we can ever  
6 do that.

7 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, I'm not so sure I  
8 care about the actual format, but just the logic that  
9 comes out of a good fire PRA that may not now be in  
10 the procedures, whether they be EOPs or some other  
11 kind of procedure that says you can have an effect  
12 like this, if you see this, if I hear and you see  
13 this, then you need to take these actions and the  
14 embodiment of that in the procedure is the final step.

15 MR. HENNEKE: This is a little off track,  
16 but let me talk to a concept that maybe will be a  
17 better concept and that is if it's in the fire PRA, or  
18 let's say it's in the fire safe shutdown analysis, it  
19 is in the fire PRA. If it's in the fire PRA, it's in  
20 the fire safe shutdown analysis. They match 100  
21 percent and if those then are put into the procedures.  
22 So for example, if you have a low risk multiple  
23 spurious sequence, extremely low risk, no problem with  
24 defense-in-depth, you take it out of the safe shutdown  
25 analysis. You take it out of the procedures.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PRA shows you have a sequence with regard  
2 to seal injections, seal cooling wasn't in the  
3 analysis, wasn't in procedures, it goes in. Those  
4 should match 100 percent and that's the concept we're  
5 going forward in risk-informed fire protection at  
6 Duke. I think that's a better model to think about.  
7 Now how the procedures specifically look with regard  
8 to other accidents, I think that's with regard to how  
9 you want to focus your procedures and how much you  
10 want to integrate fire into those.

11 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I think that's a fair  
12 response.

13 MR. HENNEKE: Another positive aspect is  
14 that the flow chart that Bijan showed here really  
15 flows into the standard, so if it says you're doing a  
16 qualitative screening, there is a section in the fire  
17 PRA standards that says qualitative screening. So  
18 unlike a lot of -- let's say the external events PRA  
19 standard where it says you're going to do something,  
20 but there's no document to point to.

21 In this case, the PRA standard will have  
22 multiple documents to point to for qualitative  
23 screening, quantitative screening and so on. So it's  
24 very usable in that respect.

25 So let me talk about a couple of areas for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 improvement. Basically, as I mentioned, these  
2 procedures are untested. There's 600 plus pages and  
3 maybe a handful of us in the room have read them  
4 fully. And maybe one person outside the room has read  
5 it fully. So it's a tremendous amount of paper.

6 There is another pilot. There is also a  
7 second pilot which is not a formal pilot and that's  
8 Duke Power. We'll be using it at our Oconee plant.  
9 We will be providing by this time next year a full set  
10 of comments on the procedures and I think that's the  
11 real key is when these procedures are used a couple of  
12 times, we'll find out how usable they are and whether  
13 they can be done with a reasonable budget.

14 So that's really just continue on path  
15 there and then look for the folks that are going to  
16 805. Wait -- and EPRI has a really bad reputation.  
17 If it says they're going to revise it December of next  
18 year, they will revise it December of next year. You  
19 really need to wait in that regard until we've gotten  
20 enough use and enough feedback to be able to say that  
21 the product is reasonable. So it shouldn't be on a  
22 deadline. We should wait until we get the positive  
23 feedback or the comments back.

24 In the area of initiating events, you see  
25 that I've listed that in my areas that were very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 positive and a step change. On the other side there  
2 are still a number of categories such as electrical  
3 cabinets which are kind of key to us where the  
4 categorization of whether it's a fire and a  
5 challenging fire was conservatively performed. A lot  
6 of it has to do with the data and it just -- maybe  
7 three words in the description and you have to take  
8 those three words and try to figure out whether it was  
9 a challenging fire or not.

10 The result was that it was always  
11 categorized conservative in the initiating events.  
12 Twenty five percent of the overall results were put as  
13 undetermined of a challenging fire and that meant it  
14 was half a fire. It was assigned as half a fire.

15 And then --

16 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, it's counted as  
17 half a fire. You needed two of them to get a whole.

18 MR. HENNEKE: Yes. Of the ones that were  
19 challenging --

20 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Half a fire is a curious  
21 language.

22 MR. NOWLEN: Well, it's a statistical  
23 exercise. It all has to do with how you calculate the  
24 fire frequency and if we categorized an event that is  
25 potentially challenging, it went it as a one. That's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 one fire, two, three, four. If we came to one that  
2 was non-challenging, it goes in as zero. We say that  
3 doesn't count. But these ones that were indeterminate  
4 we treated them statistically by saying instead if we  
5 can't tell whether it's challenging or not, we just  
6 said well, we'll count it as a half a fire, so those  
7 went in as a half, a half, half, half, half, and then  
8 at the end you add them all up and come up with a fire  
9 frequency on that basis. So yeah, the unknown events  
10 went in as one half of an event because we couldn't  
11 tell.

12 MR. HENNEKE: Of the 34 percent of fires  
13 that were labeled as challenging, again, they were  
14 conservatively assigned and I just put an event 1322  
15 there, in the description hot sparks and it was  
16 labeled as a challenging fire.

17 It wasn't a large percentage of the 34  
18 percent that were not challenging, in my opinion, but  
19 it was enough to make a difference.

20 Now what keyed me in is some of the newer  
21 data is a little worse than some of the old data from  
22 say the EPRI 5 and fire PRA methods from before and  
23 then the other thing is the more recent data say that  
24 the past four or five years, we have a lot better  
25 descriptions, a lot more accurate data and we're

1 showing lower fire frequencies. A lot of these are  
2 not transient fires. These are cabinet fires. I  
3 would not expect cabinet fires to decrease in  
4 frequency a tremendous amount, but they were showing  
5 that occurring and a lot of that I'm going to  
6 attribute to the categorization aspect of it, the  
7 conservative categorization based on poor descriptions  
8 of the earlier data.

9 In the area of electrical cabinets and  
10 some of the other keys, I think some of the data may  
11 be as high as a factor of 2 conservative as a result.  
12 So electrical cabinets, remember that one. If you  
13 look at 805 in risk-informed applications, that's  
14 going to be the key. I think other areas like  
15 explosive fires and so on, those are not so  
16 conservative. I think if it's an explosive fire, it's  
17 in the data. You'll understand it. So again, it's  
18 just a couple of the categorization are somewhat  
19 conservative in that regard. It's not a big deal to  
20 start with, but when you look at the other areas,  
21 we'll show you how it can affect the final results.

22 In the area of suppression, the method is  
23 quite interesting. I have not personally been  
24 comfortable with this method and that has to do with  
25 the use of a generic duration curve. In the old

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 method, we used to take our fire drills and do timing  
2 to various fire areas and we have a nonsuppression  
3 probability based on the timing curves of our fire  
4 brigade.

5 The aspect of that is it can be  
6 nonconservative in some cases, so they chose a  
7 different method, a duration curve. The problem with  
8 that is we have no way to incorporate plan-specific  
9 attributes such as continuous fire watches, occupied  
10 spaces. We also, if there's an area right outside the  
11 control room or if there's an area down in the bowels  
12 of the earth, of the plant, the lowest levels of the  
13 plant, they have the same suppression probability.

14 So we had recommended some aspects be  
15 looked at with regard to looking at upper bound or  
16 lower bound or being able to incorporate plant  
17 specific suppression and the present methodologies  
18 just do not do that. So I think that's definitely an  
19 area for improvement.

20 The suppression curves, the other aspect  
21 of suppression curves are that they are based on fire  
22 duration and the duration is in the data. It is very  
23 common and the Oconee turbine building fire, for  
24 example, we had to switch 7 kv switch gear fire lasted  
25 45 minutes. The fire brigade was controlling that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 fire in 10 minutes. It lasted 45 minutes until they  
2 were able to get the plant in a position where they  
3 could down power the switch gear and the switch gear  
4 was the cause of the fire and they didn't want to try  
5 to put people in the middle of the fire, open up the  
6 cabinet, put a hose stream on a powered up electrical  
7 cabinet.

8 So there is a difference, a large  
9 difference between duration and control of a fire. We  
10 did make a comment on that, but there was nothing with  
11 regard to changing the methodology. It was listed in  
12 the Volume 1 of the fire PRA report as an issue going  
13 forward.

14 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, that's a data  
15 reporting issue, too, is it not? You may not have  
16 that clarity.

17 MR. HENNEKE: But we should be able to at  
18 least take some simplified models with regard to  
19 control of a fire and plant specific aspect of  
20 controls for various types of fires and be able to put  
21 that in the PRA model. It should not be something we  
22 can't do even without the data.

23 MR. SIEBER: It's bound to be subjective,  
24 don't you think?

25 MR. HENNEKE: I think we could come up

1 with a new objective method.

2 MR. SIEBER: Okay.

3 MR. HENNEKE: And kind of mix in the old  
4 method where we had the time to get the brigade, a  
5 time to get a brigade response and a duration curve.  
6 I think that would be an excellent way to go.

7 Do you want to rebut me on that one?

8 MR. NAJAFI: No, I just wanted to add one  
9 clarification. Some of the -- the previous methods  
10 EPRI had two methods, 5 and 1, that was published in  
11 1995. EPRI Fire PRA Guide. The 5 methodology is more  
12 along the line that Dennis is talking about based on  
13 the brigade response time. The FIRE PRA Guide  
14 methodology in 1995 was more along the line of what it  
15 is here, was not -- I mean -- so there are multiple  
16 ways of dealing with the same issue and each one has  
17 advantages and disadvantages.

18 MR. HENNEKE: Last area for improvement is  
19 the area of circuit analysis probabilities. Again,  
20 it's a positive and negative. It's definitely a step  
21 change. Along with that step change, I think we have  
22 over-estimated the probability of spurious operation  
23 for a number of -- based on a number of aspects.

24 First, the original spurious operation  
25 probability is that it was performed by the EPRI

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testing, did not analyze the data very well. In fact,  
2 and Dan Funk can probably speak to this a little  
3 better, but there were two -- there was an open and  
4 closed coil in the circuit. When either of those  
5 actuated, it was called a spurious actuation, but it  
6 may have been an open valve going in the open position  
7 or closed valve going in a closed position and in that  
8 regard, it's not a spurious operation. It is an  
9 operation of the circuit, but it doesn't change the  
10 position of the valve. That did not come into play in  
11 the spurious operation, probably was what was put  
12 forward in the tables that you've all seen.

13 So in a lot of aspects, we are  
14 conservative and could be as high as a factor of 2  
15 conservative as a result of the way we counted it and  
16 did the data. Also, where it ends up, it may go open,  
17 maybe have a close, go open and then it may eventually  
18 go closed again. So in that regard, you could end up  
19 in the correct position, even with the spurious  
20 operation.

21 There is, however, the possibility of  
22 being nonconservative. And we have seen circuits  
23 where the only possibility is the spurious operation  
24 in the wrong direction. More commonly, if there's not  
25 a light on the circuit, you could have a spurious

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operation in either direction and the valve can go  
2 open, go closed, go open, go closed and so ending up  
3 in the wrong position is a 50-50 probability.

4 That is not in the method and that is not  
5 in the data at this point. Now there was an alternate  
6 method used that Dan Funk created which kind of goes  
7 to that, but really to be able to -- to go into that  
8 complicated analysis and apply the right probability,  
9 I think there's a lot of improvement in that area.

10 Overall results, if you take, for example,  
11 we're looking at in risk-informed fire protection, one  
12 of the keys that we're looking at is to rebaseline our  
13 Appendix R, multiple spurious licensing basis in that  
14 if it's greater than  $10^{-6}$ , no matter if it's a single  
15 multiple, 3 spurious, whatever, it's in our licensing  
16 basis. If it's not risk significant and it doesn't  
17 have any issues with the defense-in-depth, it's  
18 outside of our licensing basis.

19 That's one of the key aspects that Duke is  
20 using going forward in the area of multiple spurious  
21 and if you're conservative, then your licensing basis,  
22 your new licensing basis is greatly affected. So if  
23 you had an electrical cabinet with one of these  
24 duration curves applied and you had a multiple  
25 spurious, you could easily be a factor of 10

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conservative in that regard.

2 So we would hate to see all the  
3 conservatisms, even though minor, like factor of two  
4 type of things continue going forward when they can be  
5 additive and end up with a fairly large conservatism  
6 in the end.

7 That's why the final slide here is the  
8 area of recommendations and that is to assure that we  
9 continue having multiple feedback, not just the single  
10 BWR pilot, but also from the Duke plants and whoever  
11 else is using 805, that these are considered and  
12 incorporated. That is part of the process and I  
13 continue to recommend that to EPRI.

14 And in the areas I've discussed above in  
15 the are of fire ignition frequency, fire duration, and  
16 spurious operation, probably additional research is  
17 considered.

18 Questions?

19 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay, no. I think unless  
20 we have any we can go on to keep on schedule and try  
21 and finish up on or about 10 o'clock. We've got  
22 another 20 minute presentation scheduled. Let's try  
23 that.

24 Alan?

25 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Okay, I'm Alan

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Kolaczkowski of Science Applications International  
2 Corporation, part of the technical team. And I'm  
3 going to talk about part of the methodology and it  
4 will cover part of what we classified under the  
5 PRA/HRA heading, if you will, in terms of a major  
6 discipline and in particular, Task 2, 5 and 12 and  
7 then I'll come back later in the series of  
8 presentations and talk about some other PRA/HRA  
9 aspects of the entire process.

10 In particular, I'm going to talk about the  
11 component selection process, what it is and again,  
12 what the major advancements are and basically what the  
13 nature of the public comments were.

14 I'll also talk about the building of the  
15 PRA model, if you will and then we'll talk about the  
16 subject about HRA.

17 Again, just to orient people in terms of  
18 the entire process flow charge, this part of the  
19 presentation I'll be talking about some early phases  
20 of the entire process that come under the PRA/HRA  
21 heading of this. The component selection process  
22 which really sets a lot of the scope of the fire PRA  
23 analysis, again, talking about the fire modeling and  
24 then talk about HRA.

25 The PRA component selection process, it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a process primarily of defining what am I going to  
2 ultimately include in the model, what components am I  
3 going to address, what failure modes, accounting for  
4 fire effects and so on and so forth. So it sets much  
5 of the fire PRA scope. It really addresses, this is  
6 what I'm going to potentially credit and for that  
7 matter, what could be adverse that I need to account  
8 for in the fire PRA safe shutdown model.

9 Because it's a PRA model, much like the  
10 internal events model, really at one level it's no  
11 different and so really this task is in some respects,  
12 not much more than a consolidation of past practice.  
13 And now getting to Dana's issue about the seamless  
14 issue of PRA and fire PRA, one of the things that this  
15 task does is strongly recommends that we take the  
16 internal events PRA model as our starting point and  
17 then build upon it and change it rather than, if you  
18 will, going off and building a separate model from the  
19 start, trying to get a little bit at that seamless  
20 issue that we were talking about before. So that  
21 hopefully, at some point when all is said and done,  
22 you have a single model that can address both internal  
23 events, as well as fire events.

24 Key advancements over what was done in the  
25 IPEEE program or prior fire analyses is that again, as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 part of this seamless effort, I think we've gone to  
2 great lengths to try to not only start with the  
3 internal events PRA, and try to, as I say, try to make  
4 this PRA/fire PRA be a little bit more seamless than  
5 it's been in the past, but also as a systematic  
6 process to include the Appendix R, if you will, or  
7 fire safe shutdown analysis insights directly into the  
8 modeling process.

9 So really your two basic inputs in coming  
10 up with the things that you're going to address in the  
11 fire PRA, the components you're going to address and  
12 their failure modes, is the internal events PRA and  
13 the fire safe shutdown analysis or the Appendix R  
14 analysis, if you will, and then using those as two  
15 major inputs to create the fire PRA ultimately.

16 Two basic advances that I think we need to  
17 mention and you'll hear it over and over again  
18 throughout the day is that we are addressing multiple  
19 spurious actuation events which have generally not  
20 been previously addressed.

21 So we're allowing the likelihood of two,  
22 perhaps even three, spurious actuation events  
23 occurring at the same time as opposed to looking at  
24 only a single spurious event during the fire, for  
25 instance.

1           And the other thing that we've done is  
2 we're looking at instrumentation in a way that's not  
3 been looked at, I think, before.

4           In internal events PRA, and in particular,  
5 when you address HRA, you pretty much assume that the  
6 instruments for the most part are functioning as  
7 they're intended to, unless the initiating event or  
8 some support system failure would affect the  
9 instrumentation you pretty much assume it's there.  
10 Fire is a unique kind of animal because it could  
11 spurious actuate an alarm, spuriously affect an  
12 indicator.

13           Remember, we have symptom-based procedures  
14 and the operators are using those indications to tell  
15 them what the status of the plant is. If that  
16 information in part is due to spurious actuation, the  
17 operator may think the status of the plant is State A,  
18 when in fact, it's State B, and the operator is going  
19 to perform actions on the basis of the instruments and  
20 what those are telling him.

21           We're including those effects very, very  
22 rigorously in the modeling process.

23           MR. WALLIS: I would think the timing of  
24 these spurious actuation events would be important,  
25 that some fires make this happen before that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Sometimes it's the other way around.

2 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Absolutely, and to some  
3 extent, Dr. Wallis, obviously, we're trying to handle  
4 that. I don't want to sit here and say that we have  
5 a perfectly dynamic model that it can account for all  
6 those permutations, but certainly in the procedure it  
7 does address, recognize the timing of these.  
8 Sometimes spurious activities could happen well after  
9 that component needed the function. It's already  
10 performed its safety function. If it's spurious after  
11 that, the operator may not even care.

12 Obviously, also the converse could be true  
13 and so we do warn the user to try to be aware of the  
14 potential timing issues.

15 Basically, the public comments had to do  
16 with some additions, but most clarifications, one of  
17 the points that Dennis Henneke pointed out. We have  
18 tried to emphasize a search for new scenarios and  
19 therefore associated components that perhaps has not  
20 been rigorously looked at before. Fire can introduce  
21 new scenarios that aren't covered in internal events  
22 PRA now.

23 We've added more on unique manual actions  
24 and looking for those actions and their potential  
25 effects. We've clarified guidance on searching for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and identifying initiating events and again, I've  
2 talked about the treatment of multiple, spurious  
3 events, as well as we have a step in the procedure  
4 where we basically say do a systematic search for what  
5 we call high consequence events, such as what if the  
6 fire, in part, causes a high/low pressure interface to  
7 fail so that now you can potentially go to core damage  
8 and containment bypass at the same time.

9 We have a process for making sure that  
10 those aren't, if you will, prematurely screened out of  
11 the process. And then there were other minor  
12 clarifications and editorial comments.

13 That's all I'm going to say on the  
14 component selection. As far as the model, really not  
15 much to say here. It's the typical PRA thing. You're  
16 looking at trying to calculate core damage  
17 frequencies, large early release frequencies and so on  
18 and so forth and so really nothing drastically new  
19 here other than again a focus on modeling unique  
20 operator actions that are going to occur as a result  
21 of now you introduce not only is the control room  
22 following the EOPs, but there also, as Dennis pointed  
23 out, sort of at the same time, taking actions based on  
24 their fire emergency procedures. That requires,  
25 therefore, the modeling of unique events that are

1 unique to fire and the model obviously, needs to  
2 address those.

3 And I've already talked about key  
4 instrument failures. We do have to include  
5 instruments --

6 MR. WALLIS: What about crossing system  
7 boundaries? There's something in the text of your  
8 report about not expected to cross system boundaries?

9 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: I can address that.

10 MR. WALLIS: Spurious operation of HPI and  
11 the AFW valves at the same time. Can you address  
12 that?

13 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes, and that really  
14 gets to the last bullet that's on here on the slide.  
15 The search process, as it's indicated in the  
16 procedure, Dr. Wallis, is basically within a system or  
17 within a procedural activity. You look for multiple  
18 spurious that could affect that system and its  
19 function. You do the same thing for the next system  
20 and the next system.

21 The procedure, while it kind of is a  
22 little bit perhaps fuzzy here and says if you are  
23 aware of potential across system effects that you  
24 think could be important, certainly it doesn't  
25 preclude the analyst going and finding those.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       However, I guess I would say it's not expected. What  
2       will happen though when you solve the model is that  
3       you will get spurious actions in one system and  
4       spurious actions in another system, along with perhaps  
5       some other independent failures, leading to the  
6       potential of core damage. So you still will get a  
7       cross system of facts, but it's coming about as a  
8       result of solving the model and not so much that  
9       you're systematically searching for those up front.  
10      So to that extent --

11                   MR. WALLIS: It just appears later in the  
12      process?

13                   MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes. Again, a few  
14      changes. I won't belabor the point again, we're using  
15      the common event tree fault tree, whatever approach in  
16      PRA modeling that's used before. Not surprising, we  
17      did not get drastic public comments or had to make  
18      drastic changes. Again, I think the main points is  
19      making sure that we're modeling unique actions that  
20      resolve the fire and also we've got the multiple  
21      spurious events in there and looking for new  
22      sequences.

23                   Now a few words about the last subject,  
24      HRA. Basically the task covers identifying human  
25      failure events and obviously, there's a combination

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here. You've got to look at the human failure events  
2 that were in the internal events model before, such as  
3 failure to go to feed and bleed or failure to  
4 depressurize a boiling water reactor, to be able to go  
5 to low pressure cooling and you have to look and make  
6 sure, first of all, are those events still relevant,  
7 should they be there. And for the most part, the  
8 answer to that is yes. But then you're going to have  
9 unique actions as a result of the fire emergency  
10 procedures. That's unique or new potentials for  
11 inappropriate actions or whatever and so those need to  
12 be included in the model.

13 So there's an identification phase in this  
14 task and then the two perhaps major improvements that  
15 are included in the procedure is that we do have a  
16 series of four sets of screening human error  
17 probabilities that range from being able to use values  
18 that are 10 times what the internal events PRA HEPs,  
19 Human Error Probabilities were, up to having to use a  
20 screening value of 1.0 as the failure probability.

21 And it depends primarily on how  
22 significant the fire scenario that you're modeling is,  
23 what its potential effects are and what the potential  
24 effects might therefore be on the human.

25 So there's a set of screening values,

1 etcetera that as Dennis pointed out, has been  
2 partially tried out, but I think until it's totally  
3 integrated with the rest and tried out, it's still a  
4 little bit untested.

5 And then finally, we do address these  
6 performance-shaping factors. Bijan pointed out the  
7 fact that fire causes some unique effects on the  
8 operators. There are -- suddenly, when the  
9 environment before was just a typical main control  
10 environment and maybe at most you worried about is the  
11 control room hot because you've lost ventilation, well  
12 now you may have to worry about the fact that the fire  
13 is right outside the door and some smoke is managing  
14 to get into the control room or I've got to worry  
15 about an ingress/egress path, even though I don't have  
16 to take the action right where the fire is.  
17 Just the workload is different.

18 Dennis pointed out, the control room staff  
19 are now working in the EOP still, but there are one or  
20 two people in the control room dedicated to also  
21 following the fire emergency procedures. In its  
22 totality, that's a different workload to some extent.  
23 People are now having to do some other things that  
24 they didn't have to do in internal events. So  
25 workload issues, etcetera. There are new PSFs or at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 least the effects of existing PSFs are somewhat  
2 different.

3 We address those. We talk about those,  
4 actually at great length in the procedure. What the  
5 procedure does not do, getting to the last bullet, we  
6 did not develop a new fire HRA method with numbers,  
7 etcetera and so forth. We basically say here are the  
8 PSFs that you need to address. Here's some guidance  
9 on how we think it should be addressed. But we  
10 basically said look, licensees are already using  
11 existing HRA methods, be it ASEP, be it CREAM, but it  
12 ATHEANA, whatever. And we expect that that's going to  
13 continue. And we think that those methods can be used  
14 and suggest that they do be used, but you have to look  
15 at the performance-shaping factor is different because  
16 of the unique fire effects.

17 So we do not develop a brand new HRA  
18 method with numbers. We talk about using existing  
19 methods, but in a different way.

20 Again, public comments. Probably one of  
21 the major things that we did, we used to have a  
22 section in here that addressed pre-initiator HFEs,  
23 latent errors, if you will. That is now generally  
24 being handled by the data that's available in terms of  
25 things like well, what's the probability that a fire

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 barrier has been defeated inappropriately or whatever.  
2 Rather than going out and asking plant licensees to do  
3 a plant-specific analysis of that, we primarily rely  
4 on the industry-wide data to address barrier  
5 degradation, other fire protection elements, what's  
6 the likelihood, the transient combustibles would be  
7 brought into the room. We basically don't require an  
8 HRA analysis to address that probability. We rely on  
9 industry data to give us that probability right up  
10 front.

11 So a lot of the preinitiator HFE stuff is  
12 now out of the procedure. And as I said, we've talked  
13 at great length about the use of existing HRA methods,  
14 but in a different way to look at these fire unique  
15 effects, but we did not again come up with a unique  
16 fire, HRA method.

17 I believe that's it.

18 DR. DENNING: Let me ask Alan a couple of  
19 questions that I think he's probably would have the  
20 best risk perspective and that is, I guess the first  
21 question is when people now would undertake fire PRA  
22 using these methods versus the simpler, older methods,  
23 what's the change in effort that's required? Is it a  
24 big impact on it or modest impact?

25 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: In terms of having done

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 fires before or?

2 DR. DENNING: Well, relative to what they  
3 did with the initial fire, if you're starting from  
4 scratch, I guess.

5 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: I guess -- I don't know  
6 how to answer how big is big or whatever. I guess --  
7 let me try to answer it this way and see if it gets to  
8 your point.

9 Clearly, fire being a spatial issue, this  
10 is any spatial PRA method, be it flooding, be it  
11 seismic, whatever, it means you have to know where  
12 things are and if I assume a fire in this compartment,  
13 I need to know well, what could affect it. Which  
14 means I need to know what these cables are and what  
15 they can potentially do and whatever.

16 Clearly, that part of the effort is  
17 considerable. I mean you have to go out and you have  
18 to do a search for where the cables are, etcetera,  
19 actually building the model and then ultimately  
20 quantifying it is probably not a lot more work than  
21 building the internal events model from scratch,  
22 etcetera. But clearly, we are adding a lot more  
23 information to the model because of the spatial  
24 effects than you have to do in an internal events PRA.

25 MR. NOWLEN: If I could add, I think Alan

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has it just right. The thing that has, from our  
2 perspective increased the level of effort implied by  
3 this method, versus, for example, an IPEEE and we do  
4 believe there is an increase, it's primarily  
5 associated with the increase in the number of  
6 components and cables that the procedure asks you to  
7 track down.

8 And especially cables. Depending on the  
9 amount of information that a specific plant has  
10 relative to its cable locations, will make a huge  
11 difference as to the level of effort that they're  
12 going to have to put into to implement this method.  
13 If their information is sparse, they're going to be  
14 spending a lot of time hand over handing cables  
15 through the plant. And it's very tedious. It's time  
16 intensive.

17 If they have very good information about  
18 their tracing of their cables, then the difference  
19 between what they would have done at IPEEE is rather  
20 incremental.

21 DR. DENNING: But your feeling would be  
22 that as far as the quality of the results concerned  
23 that there's substantial difference between the  
24 quality of the PRA of an older versus with this more  
25 enhanced approach?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NOWLEN: Yes.

2 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: I think it will add a  
3 lot of confidence to the results. I can't tell you  
4 right now whether the results will be drastically  
5 different or not. I think Dr. Rosen's point is well  
6 taken. We may find for a few plants the CDF or the  
7 LERF actually goes up and we thought we were  
8 conservative, but we weren't because when we consider  
9 multiple spurious, all of a sudden we've got new  
10 problems that we hadn't addressed before.

11 On the other hand, hopefully, a lot of  
12 them will go down because we were very conservative in  
13 a lot of our analyses, but I think the fact that we  
14 will have gone through this rigorous process, whatever  
15 the results are, I think we'll have a lot more  
16 confidence in those results when we're done.

17 DR. DENNING: As we look at risk-informed  
18 regulation, where we're involved and the thinking  
19 today is mostly driven by internal event  
20 considerations, but here we have fire as perhaps an  
21 equal contributor and who knows in some cases maybe  
22 more, as we look at our -- as we look at risk-  
23 informing, is it essential that we always go back and  
24 look at fire PRA element as well as the internal  
25 events element?

1 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: I think that will  
2 depend largely on what the licensees do with the  
3 information. I suspect that if licensees, those who  
4 are -- who want to do a reasonable effort at this,  
5 find that they have vulnerabilities in the fire area,  
6 quite frankly, I would expect and hope and I think  
7 they will do something about it so that those fire  
8 risks are low. And when they do something quote about  
9 it, then maybe they don't have to go back and address  
10 the fire risk each and every time they want to make a  
11 plant change in any very detailed way because they  
12 would have already made the risk low.

13 I think a lot will depend on what they do  
14 with the information.

15 MR. NAJAFI: Let me add something to that  
16 too. I would like to second that based on the  
17 evidence that the IPEEE provided that the range of the  
18 contribution that the fire had in the IPEEE went  
19 anywhere from 1 to 95 percent of their total risk  
20 being driven by. So when it comes to fire, it is  
21 extremely, I would even venture to say more than  
22 internal event is unique to the plant because it's not  
23 only a factor of your strategy for safe shutdown, is  
24 your spatial. I mean if your A/E decided that it was  
25 easier to route a cable through straight than to go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from across, the same A/E may make one plant more  
2 vulnerable to fire than the other plant next door.

3 So it has another layer to make it even  
4 more plant specific and therefore needs to be decided  
5 on a case by case basis, whether to include your fire  
6 as part of any decision making, for example, for  
7 configuration risk management. It is important for  
8 fire risk to be part of the picture is unique to the  
9 plant. And in some plant, it may be very critical  
10 whereas in some other plants -- but also, the other  
11 issue is it something that you can determine before  
12 you do it or you have to do it after. I mean can you  
13 say it's not important before you do it. That's the  
14 Catch-22. I mean --

15 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Rich, I will say that -  
16 - and I can't speak for all licensees, but at least  
17 the pilots we worked with and what I'm hearing is that  
18 those people who want to go through this effort do  
19 plan on having an integrated PRA when it's all done.  
20 So that if they're using it for maintenance rule,  
21 whatever, they're going to get out what the potential  
22 effects would be from fire risk as well as internal  
23 risk all at the same time because it's all going to be  
24 the same model. That seems to be the intent, at least  
25 by some licensees anyways.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay, well --

2 MR. HENNEKE: You asked about the effort.  
3 This is Dennis Henneke, Duke Power again. You asked  
4 about the effort. It's about a factor of three or  
5 higher and we have good cable tracing. It's not just  
6 in the cable tracing. It's every aspect of it. So  
7 the numbers you've heard before about 7,000 hours. We  
8 hope to do it a little less, but 7,000 hours is  
9 probably a good number. The old number was -- we did  
10 it less than 2,000 hours in our previous numbers, so  
11 7,000 is probably not a bad number.

12 MR. NAJAFI: Actually, I want to add  
13 something there too. We did also for the IPEEE, we  
14 did a survey at the end of it to look at the level of  
15 effort of 14 plants and the range was anywhere from 2  
16 to 3 to about 10,000 man hours for just the fire  
17 IPEEE. So that range is a wide range. I mean people  
18 did very short little studies for 2000 and people did  
19 as much as 10,000.

20 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I'm going to cut it off  
21 here and we'll reconvene at 10:30 and if we want to,  
22 we can pick this up.

23 (Whereupon, the proceedings in the  
24 foregoing matter went off the record at 10:06 a.m. and  
25 went back on the record at 10:27 a.m.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: We're back in session,  
2 and I'll turn the presentation back over to -- Dan  
3 Funk, is it?

4 MR. NOWLEN: Unless you wanted to follow  
5 up on the discussion before the break, Alan was  
6 through with his presentation.

7 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: We talked a little bit  
8 about that. I think Rich --

9 MR. NOWLEN: Okay. Then, Dan is next.

10 MR. FUNK: Okay. It looks like we're  
11 ready to move forward. I'm Dan Funk, and I'm going to  
12 be talking about the circuit analysis aspects of the  
13 procedure. As you can see, we've got three basic  
14 aspects or tasks related to circuit analysis, and I'll  
15 kind of take them one at a time as we go through this.

16 One other item that you'll notice is  
17 there's a Support Task B, which is the fire PRA  
18 database. And it's kind of a stepchild, if you will,  
19 in that it's truly not a circuit analysis aspect, but  
20 it turns out that a high percentage of the number  
21 crunching or the correlations that we try to develop  
22 are related to the circuits and the cables. So I  
23 think by default it wound up in the circuit analysis  
24 area, so you get me to talk about that one also.

25 You've seen this flow chart before, so I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not going to belabor it too much. The one -- at this  
2 point, the one thing I would like to point out is  
3 notice the tasks re the first phase, if you will, of  
4 the circuit analysis, because fairly early in the  
5 process -- and what you'll see is just more of a  
6 design input to the PRA rather than an active aspect  
7 of the PRA. And I'll get into the specifics of that  
8 when I talk about that task.

9 The other aspects of circuit analysis, the  
10 Task 9 and Task 10 -- the more detailed aspects of the  
11 circuit analysis, occur quite a bit later. And,  
12 again, as you see from the flowchart, they occur after  
13 some of the screening has taken place, and you get  
14 into an iterative process.

15 And I will try to explain why that is and  
16 why it's important that they occur in that order. It  
17 was alluded to earlier. It all has to do with scope  
18 and trying to get the best bang for your buck. And,  
19 again, we'll get into the specifics of that when I  
20 talk about the tasks themselves.

21 One thing I wanted to do before I jump  
22 right into the tasks is just cover the circuits  
23 issues, if you will, from a more global perspective,  
24 or give a context setting if you will for the whole  
25 thing, because I think that's important.

1                   Inevitably, the PRA or Appendix R or any  
2 aspects, when you get to the circuits there seems to  
3 be lots of issues, lots of confusion, lots of  
4 different perspectives, and it can be a pretty tough  
5 area from a lot of different angles. So I'm not going  
6 to solve the world today on that, but, again, from the  
7 world of PRA, I'd like to just try to give -- give a  
8 perspective, if you will, the big picture of where the  
9 circuits fits in, both where it was at and where it is  
10 today. And I'm sure you'll have questions in that  
11 area.

12                   First of all, I think there has been  
13 substantial technical and process-related advancements  
14 related to the circuit analysis aspects of a PRA, and  
15 I'll give specific examples here in a moment.  
16 Probably from my perspective, being an electrical --  
17 one of the greatest advances is, although simplistic,  
18 is just a collective awareness that circuit analysis  
19 is an integral and very important part of this whole  
20 process.

21                   And it was mentioned earlier that -- that  
22 the fire PRA was somewhat of a stepchild to PRA in  
23 general. And if that would be true, I would consider  
24 circuit analysis to be the third cousin of the  
25 stepchild, in that we've always been an afterthought

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and never an integral part of the team before.

2 I've seen that change with this procedure,  
3 that there is a collective awareness within all of the  
4 different elements represented in this type of  
5 approach that circuits is an integral part of it now,  
6 and so we're finally a member of the team rather than  
7 just somebody that -- that they come to when they have  
8 a question.

9 Some specific examples of that -- in the  
10 past, as far as the spurious operations, I think the  
11 team has collectively agreed that they were dealt with  
12 previously in more of a cursory manner in original  
13 IPEEEs and PRAs, as to where now they're a frontline  
14 issue and they're incorporated in the process  
15 directly.

16 The procedures, the Task 3, 9, and 11, as  
17 you can see, they're an integral part of the process  
18 where, in the past, that just was not so. There would  
19 be specific cases come up that would require detailed  
20 analysis, but it was not a formal process from my  
21 perspective, and now it is.

22 And again, just being, if you will, an  
23 integral part of the team I think makes a huge  
24 difference in the final product, at least from the  
25 electrical perspective.

1           The final aspect of the integration, if  
2 you will, is the procedures, the circuit procedures  
3 are quite detailed if you look at them, and they try  
4 to add in -- get down to the nuts and bolts and the  
5 nitty-gritty, and I don't think that has existed in  
6 the past.

7           And so as part of that, I think we've  
8 taken quite a few aspects of the circuit analysis and  
9 have made them quantitative rather than qualitative.  
10 And, again, we can cover several examples, but it is  
11 -- again, in a general point of view, I think we can  
12 say we've fine-tuned it considerably from where we  
13 have been in the past. So those would be the process-  
14 related improvements.

15           When it comes to the knowledge base, it's  
16 not my intent to go back and cover all the EPRI and  
17 NRC-related fire tests that were done. Suffice it to  
18 say that we certainly have had a prompt jump in our  
19 understanding of fire-induced circuit failures.

20           As Dennis Henneke has pointed out, there  
21 are several areas that we have a lot more to learn.  
22 But I would rather be where we are today than where we  
23 were five years ago.

24           CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Do you want to give us  
25 just a brief synopsis of what more you might want to

1 do? Because I thought those tests were pretty  
2 extensive and useful.

3 MR. FUNK: Oh, they definitely were. You  
4 know, again, we've gone from the world is flat to the  
5 world is round. But I can't tell you how big the  
6 diameter is.

7 So although we have learned a lot and the  
8 tests were quite detailed, there are still several  
9 aspects of the tests that were somewhat limited, both  
10 in data and how we conducted the test. For example,  
11 all the tests were conducted using one surrogate  
12 circuit -- basically, a motor-operated valve circuit  
13 with a seven-conductor cable essentially.

14 Sandia did do a little bit larger variety  
15 of tests, including the instrument circuits. But, in  
16 general, where the bulk of the data was was for that  
17 one circuit. Well, that circuit does not represent  
18 all circuits in the plant. And as we found out, the  
19 dependencies upon different cable types, whether it's  
20 a one-conductor, a 10-conductor, there are influence  
21 factors that we do not have a lot of data for that  
22 obviously in retrospect we wish we did.

23 So although there was considerable  
24 information gained, there is more -- more to be  
25 learned. Another example I would give is for armored

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cable. I believe we ran two armored cable tests, and  
2 we had one failure. So we're trying to make  
3 interpretations of data based on one data point. It's  
4 not enough to have a real high confidence level in  
5 that, and for that reason certain aspects of the test  
6 wind up, as Dennis has pointed out, being  
7 conservative.

8 And I'll talk to that a little bit more  
9 when I -- when I get to Task 10, which is the  
10 probabilistic aspect of the circuit failure. So I'll  
11 add a few more examples then, but it -- if that's  
12 sufficient for now, I'll keep moving forward.

13 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. Go ahead. We'll  
14 come back to it.

15 MR. FUNK: Okay. One other point that's  
16 probably worth making at this time is that the values  
17 that we are using for the probabilistic aspect of the  
18 circuit analysis did basically come out of the expert  
19 elicitation panel, which was participated -- both EPRI  
20 and NRC and several industry members to come up with  
21 those values. That process occurred very early in the  
22 circuit analysis effort, if you will, and certainly we  
23 know a lot more now than we did then.

24 But nonetheless, at this point, the  
25 fundamental probabilities that are in our guide were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 based on that expert elicitation panel. And, once  
2 again, I'll elaborate on that when I get to Task 10.

3 The three tasks -- circuit analysis tasks  
4 -- basically represent a phased approach to circuit  
5 analysis. And as we go through each task, the first  
6 being cable selection, the second a detailed failure  
7 modes analysis, and then the third being the  
8 probabilistic aspect of those failures. Each  
9 represents a refined level of detail, and with that  
10 refined level of detail goes more manhours and more  
11 effort.

12 And it was alluded to earlier the circuit  
13 aspect of this project can be a very dominant factor  
14 as far as your resources. It can be highly resource-  
15 intensive. And if you're not careful, it can dominate  
16 the whole process to the point that it risks  
17 successful completion of the project. And so we  
18 clearly learned early on that if this is going to be  
19 a doable practical guide that we have to carefully  
20 manage the circuit analysis task.

21 And what that boils down to is that we  
22 need to try to build in intelligence in where we spend  
23 those manhours for circuit analysis. Some components  
24 have a low impact on the final risk number for an  
25 area, while others have a very major impact. And,

1 obviously, we would like to try to reserve the  
2 detailed circuit analysis for those particular  
3 components that are high contributors. And so it is  
4 that strategy that drives, if you will, the circuit  
5 analysis process.

6 As Steve mentioned, the routing of cables  
7 can be extremely intensive. And the example that I'll  
8 use is at one plant where the data they have available  
9 they may know where their cables are routed and have  
10 a good correlation between the cable number, the  
11 raceways that that cable goes through, and then the  
12 locations of those raceways in the plant. And all  
13 that is built into a database, so when we come along  
14 trying to get this information it's a matter of  
15 developing a simple query to get the output report.  
16 Pretty darn straightforward, not too labor-intensive.

17 Now, we've got another plant where they  
18 don't necessarily have that information in database  
19 form. It's still on paper. Well, they have a layout  
20 drawing that's got a bazillion raceways on it, and  
21 they do have a cable and raceway database that  
22 explains which raceways that cable is located in.

23 So, yes, they do have the same  
24 information, but the usability of that information in  
25 paperwork format to try to work with layout drawings

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and trace the cable's location, you can get the  
2 information. It just takes a tremendous amount of  
3 manhours to do that when you're talking about the  
4 amount of data we're talking about.

5 So as far as estimating what it takes to  
6 do one of these projects and the circuit impact, I can  
7 go to one plant and if they have that information  
8 already automated -- and many do -- I'm in good shape.  
9 I can estimate a couple hundred hours for conducting  
10 that task. I walk across the street to another plant  
11 where it's still on paper, there's a 6- to 7,000  
12 manhour change in what it's going to take to get the  
13 same answer.

14 So, and both cases exist out there, and we  
15 found that during our pilot projects. So as far as  
16 trying to bound what it takes to do one of these  
17 projects and the doability of it, there's going to be  
18 a -- from my perspective, considerable variation, and  
19 a lot of it is going to be driven just on the simple  
20 practical aspects of how do you have your data,  
21 especially when it comes to the cable data.

22 A slightly different aspect of that is  
23 that even if you have good data, it's still a  
24 tremendous amount of information to try to manipulate.  
25 And it takes a fair amount of expertise to go in and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 try to do some of the detailed circuit analysis that  
2 we're asking -- asking the analysts to do in some  
3 cases.

4 And so common sense says we don't want to  
5 just go analyze 3,000 components, the cables for 3,000  
6 components. We want to select the components that  
7 give us the biggest bang for the buck, and that's  
8 where this phased approach in summary comes in. And  
9 then, on the first pass, it's more of a  
10 bounding/capturing of all cables, associating those  
11 with the component, and then we proceed through the  
12 screening process. And for those components in those  
13 areas that proved to be risk-significant, well, then,  
14 come back to those and do a refined level of analysis.

15 So hopefully we're building in  
16 intelligence of how we're using our manhours as far as  
17 the circuit analysis, and that's how-- the whole  
18 concept that the circuit analysis is based on.

19 MEMBER DENNING: Excuse me.

20 MR. FUNK: Yes, sir.

21 MEMBER DENNING: When you say under this  
22 bullet "routing of all cables with minimal overall  
23 benefit," are you trying to say that -- I mean,  
24 obviously, you -- you have to route cables. I mean,  
25 you have to determine their routes or --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FUNK: Correct.

2 MEMBER DENNING: Are you trying to say  
3 that ought to be done in a prioritized manner? Is  
4 that what --

5 MR. FUNK: That's exactly --

6 MEMBER DENNING: Are you trying to say  
7 that --

8 MR. FUNK: Yes, that's exactly right. In  
9 fact, that probably would have been the right word to  
10 stick in there, that, yes, you do need to know where  
11 all of your cables are. But when it comes to specific  
12 failure modes that may be of concern in an area for a  
13 high value component, that is going to receive a  
14 higher priority as far as chasing the cables, the  
15 specific cables that are going to cause me a concern.

16 But I'm only going to spend the manhours  
17 and the resources to analyze that at a systems level  
18 that component proves to be of concern. In other  
19 words, I'll conservatively assume it's going to fail,  
20 and then if that doesn't flag as a high-risk area I  
21 win the battle for that one, and I don't have to  
22 devote more manhours to it.

23 If it flags as being a problem on the  
24 first pass through the PRA model, then the guys come  
25 across the street to the electricals and say, "We need

1 more." And that's -- and then we'll go to the next  
2 iteration, try to screen out as many cables as we can  
3 through a detailed analysis, send it back to them, and  
4 they run it through the mill again.

5 If it comes back for a third time saying  
6 we need more, then we go to Step 10 or Task 10, which  
7 would be the -- adding the probabilistic values to it,  
8 which each level, again, requires more information  
9 regarding the circuit design, more evaluation of the  
10 circuits, and the specifics of the configuration,  
11 which just equates to manhours and time.

12 Okay. With that, let me just jump into  
13 the tasks themselves. And similar to the way Alan  
14 covered it, I'll briefly describe the task and then  
15 the peer and public comments. With regard to cable  
16 selection, the Task 3 early on, it's conducted for all  
17 the fire PRA components. And important point is it's  
18 fundamentally a deterministic process.

19 We're not trying to associate  
20 probabilities with different failure modes, and, in  
21 fact, in many cases we're not even trying to  
22 understand the failure mode. We're just looking at a  
23 circuit. And if there's a cable associated with that  
24 circuit and it gets damaged, we are going to assume it  
25 causes the component not to be able to perform its

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 function.

2 And so it can be a fairly straightforward  
3 process of correlating cables to the component. And,  
4 again, it is a first conservative pass. It is the  
5 most efficient way to approach it.

6 The one caveat to that that we've learned  
7 through practical experience is you can't -- although  
8 that's a nice concept there, you have to taint it with  
9 some practicality. And by that I mean if we associate  
10 -- just grab all the cables for all the PRA components  
11 and throw them into the PRA model, it tends to just  
12 overwhelm the model, and you're sorting failure modes  
13 and the different events out forever.

14 And so although it may be effective from  
15 the circuits point of view, it so overwhelms the model  
16 that the manhours I saved by this approach I paid back  
17 double on these guys. And they cost more than the  
18 circuit guys anyway.

19 (Laughter.)

20 So with that, what we want to do on this  
21 first pass is try to reach the balance point of  
22 conducting some what I call high-level circuit  
23 analysis. And by that I mean the electrical analysts,  
24 once they get into the routine of analyzing a plant,  
25 they get very familiar with the types of circuits that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they're going to see, because typically all the motor-  
2 operated valves and the solenoid valves and the  
3 control circuits done by the same AE have a lot of  
4 commonality, a lot of similarity in the design.

5 So once they get a flavor for it, they can  
6 pretty quickly focus on the cables and the circuits of  
7 concern. And in doing that on this first pass through  
8 with that somewhat built up knowledge, they can do  
9 some prescreening. For example, if I have a motor-  
10 operated valve, and I needed to actually change state,  
11 essentially I'm going to have to identify most of the  
12 cables, because any of those cables, if damaged, could  
13 cause a fuse to blow, and then the operator would not  
14 be able to operate the valve.

15 However, if that valve is now only what we  
16 would call a spurious operation valve, in that it is  
17 already in the desired state, and the only thing that  
18 could cause me a problem is if a hot short actually  
19 caused that valve to pick up and change state in a  
20 misoperation, then that's a subset of the cables  
21 required for the complete operation of the valve.

22 And, again, the analysts can quickly  
23 screen out a fair number of cables in that regard.  
24 And so the procedure has been revised to include some  
25 of this high-level screening in the cable selection

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process. And, again, that's in the -- in the mind-set  
2 of efficiency in that it doesn't do any good if we  
3 just overwhelm the model from the get-go.

4 As far as cable selection, the final  
5 product -- again, I don't think of it being part of  
6 the PRA itself. It's more a design input in that it's  
7 just a listing of what fire areas or compartments or  
8 scenarios could a particular piece of equipment fail.  
9 It's just a design input. A lot of effort to get  
10 there and a lot of data to manipulate, but in the end  
11 that's all it is.

12 And notice at this stage, again, we  
13 haven't invoked any probabilistic aspects. It's just  
14 a correlation of data effort.

15 With regard to public and peer review  
16 comments, fundamentally the comments were practical in  
17 nature. And you can see my laundry list up here --  
18 that we refine the guidance as to how to use the  
19 Appendix R circuit analysis.

20 And, again, that gets -- it's not so much  
21 any of the theory involved as much as my data is in  
22 this format. What's the best way for me to  
23 incorporate it into the database? A lot of practical  
24 aspects of how do you use the Appendix R circuit  
25 analysis information, because, unfortunately, it comes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in all different sizes and shapes. It's not just a  
2 nice, clean database out there.

3 We expanded on the verification of  
4 assumptions related to the use of the Appendix R  
5 circuit analysis. Although there are certainly many  
6 similarities, there are subtle differences with  
7 regards to, for example, instrumentation. So we had  
8 to work out methods for handling the delta.  
9 Appendix R fundamentally was not that interested in  
10 instrument circuits related to equipment. Their  
11 perspective is make sure the equipment either worked  
12 or didn't work.

13 As to where -- obviously, for this  
14 project, as Alan discussed, we're trying to improve  
15 the HRA aspects, which means you've got to have  
16 instruments to do that. And so we've worked through  
17 some of those deltas, if you will, of how do we best  
18 use the Appendix R information for the purposes of  
19 this project.

20 It represents a wealth of knowledge, and  
21 we would be crazy not to use that information, because  
22 a lot of the correlations that they've had to come up  
23 with as far as their equipment, the cables, the  
24 locations, is the same information we're after. We've  
25 just got to make sure that we use it in the right

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 context.

2 So, once again, we've expanded on some of  
3 the different practical aspects of what you look for  
4 in the Appendix R data to make it most usable for the  
5 PRA process.

6 Some of the areas that we had not covered  
7 that we included were guidance on bus ducts, which  
8 was, from my perspective, a real good catch if you  
9 will in that a bus duct is nothing more than a cable.  
10 And in some cases, they can cross fire boundaries.  
11 And once you start manipulating the data, you get in  
12 the mind-set of just all the data, and you get one  
13 step removed from the practical world. So in the  
14 early stages it is important to pick up in this case  
15 bus duct as another conductor.

16 The other aspect of the analysis that we  
17 had not provided guidance that we now do relates to  
18 the grounding of different types of systems. And not  
19 to get horribly detailed here, but you have several  
20 different ways, depending on the design scheme, the  
21 way systems are designed -- they can be grounded or  
22 ungrounded, which is what we dealt with. But, of  
23 course, there is the intermediate position of it can  
24 be a high resistance grounded system, and we had not  
25 addressed that and now we do.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Okay. That's Task 3. And once again, in  
2 summary, once you've conducted Task 3, you've  
3 established your correlations, and at that point we do  
4 the handoff to the PRA folks for them to run their  
5 first level of quantitative -- or I guess it's  
6 qualitative first and then quantitative screening.

7           Once they've done that, they'll come back  
8 and they'll have their first round of insights as to  
9 the risk significant areas. And at that point is  
10 where we would pick up with Task 9, which is the  
11 detailed circuit failure analysis. And this we view  
12 as a risk-focused deterministic analysis.

13           And as I mentioned earlier, we don't want  
14 to just go spend 5- to 10,000 manhours doing detailed  
15 circuit analysis as far as each conductor and each  
16 failure mode on each conductor for every component out  
17 there. We want to do it for the components that  
18 matter.

19           And so it is -- it is important to note  
20 that it is still a deterministic analysis, but it is  
21 risk-focused in that we're going to conduct this  
22 process on those components that are important to the  
23 overall PRA, or I should say the higher -- the higher  
24 contributors to risk. It's generally reserved for  
25 cases in which the quantitative screening indicates a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clear need and advantage to do so.

2           The detailed failure modes analysis  
3 requires knowledge, another level of knowledge of the  
4 circuits functionality. You need to know the desired  
5 state of the component, the failure modes of the  
6 component, as well as the different aspects of the  
7 circuit design. Is it grounded? Is it ungrounded?  
8 What voltage level does it operate at? Are there  
9 backup power supplies? Again, you can see an  
10 additional knowledge of the circuits required to  
11 conduct this level of analysis.

12           And the one point that I wanted to make  
13 here is a lot of times we hear that we're looking at  
14 cables, and that is true. But it's important to note  
15 in this analysis we're not just looking at cables;  
16 it's actually a conductor-by-conductor analysis. So  
17 if I have a seven-conductor cable that's related to  
18 this component, I have to look at each single  
19 conductor, because each conductor, not each cable, can  
20 actually cause one or multiple different failure  
21 modes.

22           So it's a rigorous analysis any way you  
23 cut it to understand what the failure modes are. And  
24 once I have understood what those failure modes are at  
25 a conductor level, then I roll it up to the cable

1 level. So it takes a fair amount of effort to get  
2 this information. But, once again, to try to get the  
3 level of knowledge that the PRA folks are after,  
4 that's what it takes. So you can see at this point  
5 why it's important to -- to try to reserve this level  
6 of analysis for the high-level hitters if you will.

7 And then, fundamentally, at this -- at  
8 this point, the objective is to screen out cables that  
9 cannot cause the failure mode of concern. So what  
10 we're looking to do is if I started off with my first  
11 pass on Task 3 of 10 cables, okay, I'm only worried  
12 about the valve going closed, and now I want to only  
13 identify the cables that could cause that particular  
14 failure mode.

15 With regard to public and peer review  
16 comments, I've got the laundry list up here, but we  
17 had to address -- and again, fundamentally, there was  
18 no great concerns over the process or procedures, and  
19 most of the comments related to practical aspects of  
20 the analysis. We better define the interface between  
21 3 and 9 and to have -- and that has to do with, if you  
22 will, the high-level screening that I discussed  
23 earlier under Task 3.

24 We eliminated the control room  
25 assumptions. During the circuit analysis, the first

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pass we had, we went about it under the assumption,  
2 for example, of -- if a component was controlled  
3 automatically, but yet an operator could go over and  
4 manually make that action happen, we were going to do  
5 the circuit analysis assuming that he just did that  
6 because he's in the control room. We did not treat  
7 that as a "manual action."

8 But after revisiting that and maybe the --  
9 all the workload that the operators would be under, we  
10 decided that that probably wasn't a great assumption  
11 to build in there, so we backed that out, and now you  
12 just do the analysis assuming no action. And we kind  
13 of turn it over to the human factors guy to determine  
14 whether it's appropriate to make the assumption that  
15 the operator would go manually start a pump and feed,  
16 for example, if it didn't start automatically because  
17 of circuit damage.

18 We enhanced the guidance to focus the  
19 analysis only on the failure mode of concern. Again,  
20 in the interest of efficiency, you could do the  
21 failure modes analysis in a complete fashion, and by  
22 that determine all of the possible failure states,  
23 including loss of indication, fail open/fail closed,  
24 fail open, and then fail closed. I mean, it can be  
25 quite intensive.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           What we did is in practicality we found  
2           that, nah, the PRA guys just want to know that the  
3           valve is going to stay open or go closed, and so we  
4           just focus on the particular fail mode -- failure mode  
5           that they tell us is of concern for their analysis.

6           We augmented the guidance with in the  
7           appendices we have several examples of the circuit  
8           analysis for different types of circuits. And the  
9           devil is in the detail when it comes to the circuit  
10          stuff. And so we found that the more examples the  
11          better, so we -- there was recommendations for several  
12          examples, particularly related to designs of solenoid  
13          operated valves, and we added those in.

14          Lastly, we incorporated guidance for the  
15          human factors interface where manual recovery actions  
16          could be affected by circuit analysis. And the best  
17          example of that would be -- and it's fairly well-known  
18          -- would be a motor operated valve that is spuriously  
19          opened where the torque switch/limit switches are  
20          bypassed, so you've actually mechanically damaged the  
21          valve.

22          And later on in the human factors effort,  
23          where they're working on recovery actions, they just  
24          go out and assume an operator can manually open that  
25          valve. That may not be the case and the valve was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mechanically bound due to the electrical damage. So  
2 we have tried to better solidify that interface in  
3 that we would identify those components that could  
4 receive possible permanent damage.

5 And that's it for Task 9. And again, to  
6 reiterate, those first two tasks are deterministic in  
7 nature, in that we're just correlating cable failures  
8 at a different level of rigor in each case, but yet  
9 still a fairly deterministic analysis. When we get to  
10 Task 10, which is where all the talk is about related  
11 to the circuit failure probabilities, this is where it  
12 comes in.

13 And to me, it's important to keep it all  
14 in perspective, in that, as I've gone through my  
15 processes, I am hoping not to have to do Task 10 for  
16 too many components. And so although the  
17 probabilistic aspect of the circuit analysis receives  
18 a lot of attention because it's the frontier part of  
19 this effort, hopefully as far as the circuit analysis  
20 aspects overall it's a limited portion of the  
21 analysis.

22 And fundamentally I'd like to get most of  
23 my answers using both the Task 3 and the Task 9  
24 process. Task 10 comes in for those very difficult  
25 areas that we need additional information on. And if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's every area in the plant, then this becomes a  
2 very -- very resource-intensive effort to the point  
3 that, you know, its practicality would have to be  
4 questioned. But from our experience, that's not the  
5 case.

6 So with that said, once the PRA has got to  
7 the point that they do know their real difficult  
8 areas, the high-risk areas, they would come back to  
9 the electricals for this level of analysis. And it is  
10 probability-based. The procedure right now has two --  
11 offers two methods.

12 We're recommending, as a first pass  
13 through, using the expert panel results, and those are  
14 the table numbers. If you looked at the procedures,  
15 there are several tables in there, and it's just a  
16 lookup process where, if I knew a few fundamentals  
17 regarding my circuit design, I go into that table and  
18 I grab a number. Those numbers are essentially the  
19 numbers out of the expert elicitation panel effort.

20 As Dennis pointed out, I think -- it is  
21 certainly my opinion, and I believe it's the general  
22 consensus of the team, that those numbers are  
23 fundamentally conservative. I think that's a true  
24 statement at this point.

25 The second method -- and I'll -- as we get

1 into this a little further, I'll explain why I think  
2 that is, or where those conservatisms come into play.  
3 The second method offered is the computational basis.  
4 And, again, this is not a third -- three-decimal point  
5 computation that we're conducting here. It's an order  
6 of magnitude computation. I think we have to  
7 recognize the limits of the data we have, and the  
8 formula is really just a backwards extrapolation of  
9 the data.

10 I think it's more -- and this is my  
11 personal opinion. I think it's more representative of  
12 what the data showed than the expert panel numbers,  
13 and it does yield, in general, less conservative  
14 numbers overall. When the expert panel was brought  
15 together, the data had not been I think completely  
16 rolled up yet. And so there were some limitations of  
17 what information the expert panel had to work with.

18 And after the EPRI report was generated,  
19 I think there was a better understanding of the data,  
20 and it allowed, if you will, a degree of refinement in  
21 our predictions. And so again, in summary, the  
22 computational method I think backs out some of that  
23 conservatism, with a couple of exceptions. There are  
24 a few cases where the computational value would give  
25 you a more conservative number than the tables.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           My third bullet there requires knowledge  
2 about the circuit design cable type construction.  
3 And, again, similar with the graded approach, when we  
4 get to this level you need to know pretty much  
5 everything there is to know about that circuit. And  
6 that just equates to time and effort to dig this  
7 information out of the plant databases, doing  
8 walkdowns, and other data collection efforts.

9           So it requires considerable information  
10 that equates to time and money to collect that  
11 information. And for that reason, it is generally  
12 reserved for only those cases that cannot be resolved  
13 for other means.

14           At this point, it's almost a horse-trading  
15 effort in that if -- if through the PRA process we've  
16 got an area that's of concern, and we have to assume  
17 that the cable is damaged by a fire in that area, it  
18 becomes: what is the best way to approach this  
19 problem?

20           Do I spend my resources doing additional  
21 fire analysis to see if the cable can be damaged, and  
22 what's the likelihood of damage? Or do I spend my  
23 money figuring out, okay, I'll just assume it gets  
24 damaged. But what are the consequences and the  
25 probability of that damage?

1           So, again, it requires some intelligent  
2 decision-making on the best approach, given the  
3 specifics of the case that you're trying to solve.  
4 And there is not a one answer fits all here, as we  
5 found out through our trial efforts.

6           Some of the key insights related to the  
7 circuit failure mode is our knowledge is greatly  
8 improved, but uncertainties are still high. Again,  
9 that equates to the comment Dennis had and that I  
10 elaborated on. The fire testing certainly improved  
11 our knowledge and was a prompt jump in how we  
12 understood the effects of fire-induced circuit  
13 failures. But there definitely is more to know, and  
14 the uncertainties -- for that reason, the  
15 uncertainties are high, especially for specific cases.

16           I mentioned before the armored cable would  
17 be one. Another one would be failures in conduit,  
18 which we just do not have a lot of good data points on  
19 that. For that reason, the expert panel numbers, and  
20 also our implementation tends to be somewhat cautious  
21 and conservative. Certainly, as data -- more data  
22 becomes available, like every effort in research, you  
23 just can't have enough data. This would be another  
24 case where we -- we think there's a strong case to be  
25 made for collecting additional data.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And, once again, like any good experiment,  
2                   the first time you run it you learn everything you  
3                   should have done the first time for doing it the  
4                   second time. So I think with additional testing we  
5                   can have a much more focused effort on the factors and  
6                   the parameters that we know to be key that we do want  
7                   to collect more information on, where we did not  
8                   necessarily know that on the first round.

9                   The other aspect related to the  
10                  conservatism in the tables that I wanted to come back  
11                  to has to do, once again, with the test circuit for  
12                  the original testing. That circuit was designed to be  
13                  quite -- quite biased, if you will, towards the hot  
14                  short or spurious actuation failures, the  
15                  understanding of that being that, hey, if I don't have  
16                  any spurious operations for this circuit, I can bound  
17                  all my other circuits out there.

18                  Well, the reality is we did have spurious  
19                  operations, and that's the deal. And so given that,  
20                  it says -- it tells us that when we go in for, if you  
21                  will, another round of testing, we would like to have  
22                  more representative circuits rather than just a  
23                  bounding case, so we can apply real numbers rather  
24                  than the conservative numbers. And that's probably  
25                  where the limits of our understanding exist today.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We have reasonably good data for certain  
2 very specific cases. But for many other cases, we're  
3 working off of extrapolated results. And for that  
4 reason, they tend to be conservative. So there  
5 certainly is areas where, through additional effort,  
6 both in testing and analysis of some existing data, I  
7 think we can -- we can further refine our  
8 understanding of the specific values for different  
9 cases.

10           A couple of other areas where I think  
11 there's great improvement to be had as far as pushing  
12 the state of the art if you will on using  
13 probabilistic methods for the circuit failures is the  
14 time factor. The testing did show that in many, many  
15 cases the spurious actuations occurred for extremely  
16 short periods of time, on the order of .1 to .3  
17 seconds. And so is that important to the spurious  
18 operation itself?

19           Well, that's equipment-dependent. The  
20 example I give here is if it's a latching type of  
21 circuit, to where once I've had that spurious  
22 operation, if you will, the damage is done and it's  
23 all over. Well, then timing is not that important.  
24 But in many, many circuits, just the inherent nature  
25 of the design of plants where, for example, solenoid

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 valves, upon loss of failure, will tend to fail in the  
2 desire of the safe state, the latching aspect is not  
3 important.

4 And, in many cases, I can show that if  
5 that valve returns to its failed state within 5, 10,  
6 20 minutes, no long-term damage done. And that aspect  
7 has not been incorporated into the guidance at this  
8 point. We'd like to be there, but we're just not  
9 there yet. You know, we got to first base, and with  
10 that we've improved our knowledge, and we can better  
11 focus on implementing what we do know.

12 But as Dennis pointed out, there is room  
13 for improvement, or I'm not sure I would even classify  
14 it as improvement. There is room to further the state  
15 of the art, and we can see where those areas are at  
16 this point in time.

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: So now, in that  
18 particular case of a latching circuit --

19 MR. FUNK: Yes, sir.

20 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: -- or one without a  
21 latching circuit, if a licensee wanted to use this  
22 guidance and -- as part of a submission for regulatory  
23 relief in some risk-informed application, even though  
24 your guidance does not now incorporate that kind of  
25 guidance, if he wanted to go a step beyond and say

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 there are a couple of cases which you are concerned  
2 about, but we've analyzed them and can show that while  
3 a hot short is possible, it wouldn't last for very  
4 long, and by the -- and the circuit will go back  
5 through a safe state. Is that precluded by the fact  
6 that it's not included in this?

7 MR. FUNK: No, not at all. In fact, I  
8 agree with you completely in that I think there is  
9 plenty of room in cases like that where you could show  
10 that there's no, if you will, harm done if a circuit  
11 returns to its desired state within, say, even a half  
12 an hour. And the original data in the EPRI report  
13 does contain a basic level analysis on timing, and  
14 nothing lasted more than 10 minutes.

15 And when you did a binomial distribution,  
16 you're basically at the 95 percent confidence level  
17 within just a few minutes. And so --

18 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Are there good words in  
19 the NUREG that allows for kind of a hook for a  
20 licensee to make that case?

21 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Let me answer that.  
22 Alan Kolaczowski. Yes. In the Task 2 procedure, in  
23 the component selection, there is a place where we  
24 indicate the fact that if you can up front determine  
25 that, based on the consideration of how long spurious

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 events typically occur, you know, seconds to maybe  
2 even minutes, if from a system standpoint you can look  
3 at that component and say even if that component goes  
4 spurious for this amount of time, and then would go  
5 back to the safe state afterwards, there is an out for  
6 the system analyst to say, "I'm not going to put that  
7 component in the model," because I have justification  
8 why I can live with the interim spurious, if you will.  
9 But from an overall system standpoint, it's not going  
10 to do any -- any damage to the plant.

11 And so, yes, there is a place in the  
12 Task 2 procedure that has a hook for the analyst to  
13 use that as a justification.

14 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Good. Thank you.

15 MR. NOWLEN: I'd like to add one last  
16 point, too, as well. Steve Nowlen. The risk which  
17 was issued by NRR that lists the moratorium on  
18 inspecting associated circuits also recognized this  
19 issue, in that I believe there is an upper bound of 20  
20 minutes placed on the duration of the hot short. So  
21 it's a nominal treatment. But, again, this is a  
22 broadly recognized issue.

23 We purposely wrote the procedure such that  
24 we would not preclude people from bringing that into  
25 play. We simply say, "Given what we know today, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can't tell you the probability that a hot short will  
2 last two seconds versus 10 minutes." The data is just  
3 not quite up to that level yet.

4 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, let's -- do you  
5 remember the data well enough to tell me how long the  
6 longest hot short lasted before --

7 MR. FUNK: Fourteen minutes.

8 MR. NOWLEN: Fourteen minutes sounds about  
9 right, yes. And there was only one that was --

10 MR. FUNK: There was only one. There was  
11 a strange one. All the rest of them were probably  
12 less than a minute. So they tended to be very  
13 dynamic, in that you'd wait, you'd wait, you'd wait.  
14 We'd sit around for 45 minutes and nothing would  
15 happen, and then it all happened in a matter of a few  
16 seconds.

17 And so to understand what really took  
18 place during the hot short, the cables tended to all  
19 fail within a very short period of time, or the  
20 conductors, and some would hot short, some would go to  
21 ground, so a lot happened in a very short period of  
22 time.

23 MR. HENNEKE: Yes. This is Dennis  
24 Henneke. That 14 minutes was a thermoplastic cable in  
25 a thermal --

1 MR. FUNK: Correct.

2 MR. HENNEKE: -- set. A cover around  
3 thermal set. A thermal set cable had not damaged;  
4 thermoplastic had. And that's why it lasted so long.  
5 But typically, you wouldn't --

6 MR. FUNK: No.

7 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: New plants have  
8 thermoplastic cable.

9 MR. FUNK: That's correct. As we pointed  
10 out, the one 14 minutes, when you look at the data,  
11 stands out as an outlier data point. It did happen,  
12 but it would not -- I would not call it representative  
13 of the typical case by any stretch of the imagination.

14 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I don't want to focus too  
15 much on that, but I'm glad to hear that there's a way  
16 that -- that this guidance is not so prescriptive that  
17 it rules out some sort of --

18 MR. FUNK: No, absolutely not. And as  
19 they pointed out, it certainly -- the door is open to  
20 do that, where what I see the benefits to be gained is  
21 I think it could be dealt with more rigorously. We  
22 can further refine what we know about the timing  
23 issues. Can we deal with five minutes? Can we deal  
24 with one minute? And I think there's room to do that,  
25 and I think there's data to do that. But we have not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 taken it to that level at this point.

2 Okay. So the last -- second-to-the-last  
3 item here, it's a public review comment for the  
4 circuit failure mode likelihood analysis. And the  
5 first one is there were several questions regarding  
6 the interpretation of the EPRI test data, and that I  
7 have to agree with.

8 And it seems like it should be a very  
9 straightforward process of how do you count the beans  
10 if you will, but when you look at spurious operations  
11 there is a lot of different ways to look at it. Do  
12 you look at it from what we call the target cable? Do  
13 you look at it from the source cable? Is it  
14 equipment-dependent, where if you have a motor-  
15 operated valve you could have a spurious or a hot  
16 short, which would cause, yes, the spurious operation.  
17 But if functionally it didn't impair you, then you  
18 would clue that for consideration.

19 So there's a lot of different aspects of  
20 how you want to look at the data. And I think we're  
21 a lot smarter about how we do it now, but there, once  
22 again, is room for improvement there.

23 As I mentioned earlier, I do believe it's  
24 the team's consensus that the expert value -- expert  
25 panel values are, in general, conservative -- to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reiterate that one last time. Additional independent  
2 review of the computational method was solicited based  
3 on the public and peer review comments.

4           Although the review was favorable, I think  
5 the team still acknowledges, as I call it, the  
6 inevitable limitations of a version 1 release that  
7 undoubtedly through time and effort it can be further  
8 refined. But that's where we're at right now. It's  
9 a great improvement over having nothing, but there's  
10 still room for improvement.

11           We modified some of the Task 10 examples  
12 to include only spurious operation failure. And,  
13 again, that was basically my perspective that the  
14 formula was backfit from the spurious operations  
15 testing, so I was not comfortable extrapolating that  
16 to try to analyze other failure modes. For example,  
17 can you use that formula to calculate spurious  
18 indications? Possibly. But at this point, without  
19 further data, I think that was too far of a stretch  
20 for the formula.

21           Lastly, I've got one slide devoted to the  
22 fire PRA database. And very simple conceptually, but  
23 when you get down to it, without a very, very robust,  
24 good database, this project is very unmanageable and  
25 very untenable.

1           So in your upfront planning, we've tried  
2           to put a lot of caveats in the procedure that you've  
3           got to -- got to pay very close attention to your  
4           database, because this is the tool that has to  
5           manipulate these thousands, if not millions, of data  
6           points to get the correlations that you're after.

7           It just simply is an impractical effort to  
8           try to be done by hand. And managing this amount of  
9           data, and maintaining data integrity through an  
10          iterative process, which this is, can be -- can be  
11          quite a challenge. So it's not to be underestimated  
12          as far as the practical aspects of conducting this  
13          analysis. There was no specific public comments on  
14          the database aspect.

15                   And that's it.

16                   CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. Thank you. Any  
17          members of the committee have any further questions?

18                   MEMBER POWERS: I would like to explore a  
19          little bit more on these expert panel -- you -- what  
20          I'd like to understand a little better -- apologize  
21          for the spinoff dealing with 50.46.

22                   MR. FUNK: No problem.

23                   MEMBER POWERS: It's -- well, it's -- I  
24          have a problem, when I could be in here doing fire  
25          stuff --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 -- dealing with pipes. They don't burn.

3 (Laughter.)

4 How do you view the expert panels? Were  
5 they offering their opinion? Or were they trying to  
6 reflect the opinions that you would get if you could  
7 sample the larger community?

8 MR. FUNK: I think inevitably that given  
9 the limited amount of information that the expert  
10 panel was working with, inevitably you're going to  
11 have to say that it was partly their opinion, which  
12 would be their collective understanding of the  
13 phenomena we were trying to analyze.

14 As far as whether they were trying to  
15 represent a broader aspect of industry, I think, from  
16 my perspective, we had members on the -- that the  
17 makeup of the panel itself would be somewhat diverse,  
18 and that we had members of the panel that really  
19 didn't know a whole lot about, if you will, circuit  
20 analysis.

21 But they were very, very strongly suited  
22 in -- on the fire side or the fire science side, and  
23 that resulted in their comments coming from a  
24 completely different angle than, if you will, my  
25 perspective on it from a circuit side.

1           So I certainly couldn't speak for the  
2 panel whether each panel member was trying to think in  
3 the broadest of terms. But, again, working with a  
4 limited data set, I think they brought their -- their  
5 experience to bear from their perspective on the  
6 problem. So from that perspective, I would think it's  
7 more of an individual input to the process.

8           I don't know if anybody else -- Steve, you  
9 were on the panel. Do you have any other thoughts on  
10 that?

11           MR. NOWLEN: No. I'd say that was very  
12 true. You know, we did have pretty limited  
13 information available. The analysis of the data that  
14 we were working from was a preliminary analysis. The  
15 full data report didn't come out until after the  
16 expert panel report actually.

17           So to some extent, yes, we were expressing  
18 our opinions, hopefully informed. You know, there was  
19 a lot of background information available about cable  
20 testing in general, and -- but as Dan said, the panel  
21 was also very diverse. We had a number of people who  
22 had experience in equipment qualification and fire --  
23 fire fundamentals, fire modeling, things of that  
24 nature, PRA folks.

25           So it was a fairly diverse panel, and I

1 think you have to expect that the results are somewhat  
2 diverse, but certainly there is a dose of opinion in  
3 all of them.

4 MEMBER POWERS: What I'm trying to  
5 understand better is the statement that you assemble  
6 all these people with a diverse background, expertise,  
7 credentials, and look at this, and yet you excuse  
8 their judgments and say, "Well, they're conservative."

9 MR. NOWLEN: Ah. One of the things --

10 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, it seems to me  
11 that if you're going to do that, you just as well have  
12 been the expert panel yourself.

13 MR. NOWLEN: Well, there was some --

14 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, what was the value  
15 of having these people do anything if you're going to  
16 just impugn it by saying, well, gee, that's  
17 conservative.

18 MR. NOWLEN: Well, we're not trying to  
19 impugn it. That's not the --

20 MEMBER POWERS: Well, you're doing  
21 something to it.

22 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. We're expressing our  
23 view from a more informed perspective today. I mean,  
24 keep in mind, I was a part of the panel, too, and I --  
25 you know, Dan was a part of the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: And we're not holding that  
2 against the panel at all.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MR. NOWLEN: And we're not --

5 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Your chance to torment  
6 him is next -- the next item on the agenda.

7 MR. NOWLEN: My primary tormentor. But at  
8 the time we were all working from a limited  
9 perspective, and it also has to do with the way we  
10 looked at the data. The way the spurious operation  
11 numbers were generated is we had two target conductors  
12 in a seven-conductor cable. And if either of those  
13 two conductors took a hit at any time for any length  
14 of time during the test, that counted as a spurious  
15 operation.

16 So, again, the issues that have been  
17 raised regarding, "Well, I don't care if I get a  
18 spurious hit on the closed conductor of a closed  
19 valve. I'm worried about getting hit on the open  
20 conductor of a closed valve that opens to the valve."  
21 And timing questions -- was it long enough to open a  
22 motor-operated valve? Is it a latching circuit?

23 All of these things taken together lead us  
24 to conclude that what the expert panel did was came up  
25 with conservative numbers based on the available

1 information at the time. For some cases, it's  
2 probably pretty close to the right answer. But it's  
3 -- there are other cases where we believe the right  
4 answer is probably lower.

5 We don't have a real good basis for saying  
6 how much lower it should be. There is an alternative  
7 method that gives you some benefit. It's not huge.  
8 You know, fundamentally, there was a temptation I  
9 think on our part to second-guess the expert panel,  
10 and we explicitly chose not to go very far in that  
11 direction.

12 This is something that a consensus does  
13 need to build over time, and we really didn't want to  
14 usurp the expert panel results and other experts in  
15 the field. So, you know, we took it to a certain  
16 level. We certainly agree with Dennis that there is  
17 more work that could be done and should be done in  
18 this area, and I -- I believe Research -- in fact, I  
19 know Research has plans to do so.

20 And I believe Dennis has plans to look  
21 into it for his specific cases. So this is by no  
22 means over. We are going to continue to learn, and I  
23 think our method will have to evolve to reflect what  
24 we learn in the future.

25 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I found it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interesting -- and you can be very thankful that  
2 Professor Apostolakis is not here, because he would  
3 launch into a fairly lengthy tirade to say your expert  
4 panel really has to reflect not its own opinions but  
5 the opinions that you would get were you to have the  
6 capability to sample the entire pertinent community on  
7 this subject. And it doesn't sound like you tried to  
8 do that.

9 It does sound like you -- that you should  
10 go redo the panel, the expert panel. I mean, your  
11 explanation is coached, and all of the preliminary  
12 analysis is incomplete, etcetera, etcetera, etcetera.

13 MEMBER DENNING: How many uncertainties do  
14 those expert elicitations characterize, and how are  
15 they then used in the fire PRA and uncertainty  
16 analysis?

17 MR. NOWLEN: The expert panel results  
18 actually included uncertainty bounds on the estimates  
19 given. And so those are also reproduced, basically  
20 verbatim.

21 MR. NAJAFI: I would like to add a point  
22 here that -- recognize that this topical area in the  
23 previous fire PRAs was basically completely  
24 nonexistent. This is totally new. For years, we  
25 relied on existing deterministic analysis in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Appendix R. We took that analysis, and we said,  
2 "Whatever it says is accurate, it's right, its scope  
3 is right."

4 We recognized the importance of the issue,  
5 the need to put in -- for us move into a risk-informed  
6 environment. This is a critical piece and needs to  
7 have a risk perspective. So we have to take that  
8 piece and move it into a PRA and put a risk  
9 perspective into it.

10 For such a short time, we have made great  
11 strides in that direction. However, to expect that  
12 we're going to solve and have a tested, fully matured  
13 methodology for a -- let's call it probabilistic  
14 circuit analysis, in two, three years, competing --

15 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: No. I don't think that's  
16 what Dr. Powers was suggesting. What I think he was  
17 looking for, because of his interest and ours in the  
18 research of this agency, some definitive statement  
19 about the need for further work and perhaps redoing  
20 the expert panel in a more structured way, perhaps  
21 going on with the fire testing, as Mr. Funk suggested,  
22 something like that.

23 MR. NAJAFI: At the end of this  
24 presentation, towards the end of it when -- in J.S.'s  
25 presentation, we will put forth maybe a short list of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those candidates. Obviously, all of those candidates  
2 have to be taken within the context of their benefits  
3 and their cost, meaning, do they tell us something  
4 new? Do they tell us anything more compared to other  
5 issues that we would like?

6 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: But, you see, Bijan,  
7 you've got to -- you can't have it both ways. You've  
8 got -- on one hand you're saying this is preliminary  
9 work, the other hand saying we don't want to do more  
10 research necessarily because you have to put it in the  
11 context of cost. I think there's some middle ground  
12 there, but -- but we are interested in what are the  
13 next steps. I clearly see this as not the end of the  
14 road at all, but rather the beginning of it.

15 MR. NAJAFI: Yes. I guess my point was  
16 that, for example, the competing factor that we have  
17 talked for almost a year is that -- advancing the area  
18 of the low-power shutdown. Is this better? Is it  
19 more important to look into the low-power shutdown for  
20 fire than to look for the fire HRA or look into  
21 further advancing the circuit analysis?

22 This is a decision that we -- I mean, in  
23 addition to the cost, we have to see the benefit of  
24 it. Which are the weaknesses that we really -- an  
25 improved understanding will benefit us as a whole? I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean, which one is higher priority? That's what I  
2 meant.

3 MR. NOWLEN: Okay. I'd like to add a  
4 final point, too -- is, again, to reiterate that NRC  
5 Research does have plans to pursue the circuit issue  
6 further through testing. And I believe that to redo  
7 the expert panel today would help perhaps, but I'd  
8 rather do it in a year or so when we know a little bit  
9 more, because we do have the risks and the Bin 2  
10 issues that are identified in the risks.

11 Research plans to attack those issues  
12 within the next year or so, and that is going to bring  
13 a lot of new information to bear. And I would much  
14 rather put off any additional expert panel work until  
15 we have the benefit of that new information. And that  
16 planning is underway, even as we speak.

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, we are interested  
18 in that planning and the basis upon which the  
19 decisions are made.

20 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. It's not really the  
21 topic of today's presentation, but --

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, let me get you back  
23 to the topic of today's presentation.

24 MR. NOWLEN: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Steve, you're up on item

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Roman five on our agenda, Fire Specific Tasks, Part 1.  
2 I'd like to get done with this, if we could, by 12:15.

3 MR. NOWLEN: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I obviously want this  
5 presentation behind.

6 MR. FUNK: I'd just like to, as a closing  
7 remark, you know, second everything Steve said, but  
8 also keep in perspective these -- the PRA numbers and  
9 the focus of the expert panel is related only to the  
10 probabilistic aspects of this. And keep in mind in  
11 the whole big picture of doing this PRA, deciding  
12 these probability numbers hopefully is only being done  
13 for a very, very limited number of the components and  
14 scenarios that you're trying to run. So for --

15 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I understand that.

16 MR. FUNK: -- the vast majority of the  
17 cases where --

18 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: They also may be the  
19 risk-significant ones, so --

20 MR. FUNK: That would be very -- that  
21 would be very true.

22 It may be only one, but it's the important  
23 one.

24 (Laughter.)

25 That would be --

1 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: It may be only the things  
2 that control the result.

3 MR. FUNK: That would be a very good  
4 point. All yours.

5 MR. NOWLEN: Okay. We can probably pick  
6 up some time here. The topic of this part, we're  
7 going to go into the fire-specific pieces of the fire  
8 PRA. You've heard about the PRA pieces and the  
9 circuit pieces that go along with it. In particular,  
10 I'm going to cover a number of tasks -- 1, 4, 6, 7, 8,  
11 13, and Support Task A. Bijan Najafi is going to pick  
12 up on Support Task 11.

13 This is the list -- plant partitioning.  
14 Support Task A is walkdowns. I'm going to just say a  
15 very few words about that. Plant partitioning,  
16 qualitative screening, fire ignition frequencies, the  
17 quantitative screening, scoping fire modeling,  
18 seismic/fire interactions. Bijan will pick up Task  
19 11, which is the detailed fire modeling.

20 So just to remind you of the flowchart  
21 once again, up here it's the ones in purple. I'll be  
22 covering all of the purple boxes on this slide, plus  
23 Task 13, which is an appendage down here on the left.  
24 Bijan will cover Task 11.

25 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Help me by keeping an eye

1 on the clock as well --

2 MR. NOWLEN: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: -- so we get done by  
4 quarter after 12:00.

5 MR. NOWLEN: I will do my best.

6 Walkdowns. Support Task A is about  
7 walkdowns. Again, this is sort of a side task. It's  
8 something that you have to do basically in order to  
9 support a PRA. They are integral to the PRA.  
10 Basically, we don't think you can do a PRA without  
11 doing this.

12 So you have various objectives, verifying  
13 your spatial features. Again, it's a very spatially-  
14 oriented phenomena. You're going to be counting fire  
15 sources, you're going to be looking for target  
16 locations, you're going to be looking for your fire  
17 protection features, etcetera.

18 So this really happens throughout the  
19 process. There is a support task that gives you  
20 guidance on how to do walkdowns, the way you should  
21 document them or some recommended forms, for example,  
22 for recording your results. And then they get picked  
23 up throughout the process, where each of the  
24 individual tasks will say, "As a part of this you may  
25 find a walkdown to be helpful." And this would be the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sort of thing you'd want to do.

2 We did not get any public comments of  
3 particular note on this task. There were a handful of  
4 editorial comments. I think basically everyone is in  
5 agreement that this is just an integral part of any  
6 fire PRA.

7 So Task 1 and Task 4 are pretty closely  
8 tied. Task 1 is the plant partitioning. This is  
9 basically taking your plant and dividing it up into  
10 analysis compartments. This is an area where we  
11 basically consolidated best current practice. It's  
12 always been a task in fire PRA. It has evolved  
13 somewhat over time. We didn't feel here that there  
14 was a lot of new earth-shattering things to offer,  
15 simply consolidating the guidance that had been out  
16 there before.

17 In parallel with that, you get Tasks 2 and  
18 3, which are tracing and mapping your equipment and  
19 cables to locations in the plant. Once you have that  
20 information combined with your plant partitioning, you  
21 are basically mapping all these equipment and cables  
22 into your specific fire locations, the compartments.  
23 You can make your first pass at screening.

24 And, again, this is basically a  
25 consolidation of typical practice. If you have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 compartment that has no fire PRA equipment or cables,  
2 there is no trip initiators, and there's no short-term  
3 demand for a shutdown -- for example, you've lost a  
4 piece of equipment that your tech specs will require  
5 you to shut down -- then you can qualitatively screen  
6 that as a very low risk significant area.

7 Again, very typical of the practice that  
8 was undertaken in --

9 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: How do you handle the  
10 issue of that compartment having a substantial fire  
11 loading with a fire that could initiate and propagate  
12 to another compartment?

13 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. That is handled  
14 completely separately. The qualitative screening,  
15 Task 4, only considers the contribution of each  
16 compartment in and of itself. In Task 11, you pick up  
17 the question of intercompartment fires, and there you  
18 have to go back -- if you screen the compartment in  
19 Task 4, then you can conclude that I don't have to  
20 worry about a fire spreading from an adjacent  
21 compartment into this compartment, because there's  
22 nothing there.

23 But I do have to worry about a fire that  
24 initiates in that qualitatively screened compartment  
25 spreading to an adjoining compartment. So, yes, we

1 pick that up later. It comes in Task 11. So, again,  
2 this is only the room in and of itself.

3 This is another area where we really  
4 didn't get any significant comments, a handful of  
5 editorial stuff. Again, I think it reflects the fact  
6 that these were just consolidation of existing  
7 practice.

8 Fire frequencies -- this is an area where  
9 we work pretty hard. We used basically common  
10 practice as it had been in the past, but it has been  
11 refined. We've gone primarily to component-based fire  
12 frequencies rather than saying the fire frequency for  
13 a cable room is X, the fire frequency for a switch  
14 gear room is X. It's now driven by component  
15 specifics. The fire frequency for an electrical panel  
16 of this type is X. The fire frequency for a large  
17 pump is X.

18 So there was some of that pre-existing in  
19 the IPEEE days, in particular with the fire PRA guide  
20 from EPRI, but we've really expanded on that. Most  
21 things are actually treated this way with a couple of  
22 exceptions. Cable fires you really can't do this way.  
23 Transient fires, that sort of thing.

24 There was quite extensive analysis of the  
25 event data. We went back and probably at least five

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 passes through the event data. The IPEEEs typically  
2 use the full unscreened event set. They just took all  
3 the events, added them up, and calculated a frequency,  
4 and then they applied a severity factor to correct the  
5 frequency.

6 What we did is we tried to get away from  
7 that. And we did this screening that Dennis alluded  
8 to where we identified each event, whether it was  
9 potentially challenging, not challenging, or unknown,  
10 so that was a fairly significant step. I think in  
11 total we threw away about one-third of the events as  
12 non-challenging across the board.

13 It tended to be a little uneven. Some  
14 types of fires you generally kept them all; other  
15 types you would throw away a larger fraction -- for  
16 example, welding fires. A lot of welding fires just  
17 weren't significant. You know, the hot sparks, I'll  
18 have to look into that one. But transformer fires,  
19 oil fuel transformer fires tend to be spectacular  
20 events, and you keep them.

21 The other thing that we did here is we've  
22 utilized these fire severity profiles to reflect the  
23 events that we've kept in the database. This was an  
24 area -- the whole fire frequency area was subject to  
25 a lot of discussion. Dennis really helped us out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quite a bit here. I mean, he really spent a lot of  
2 time going through the events. He peer reviewed our  
3 individual choices. We made a lot of changes based on  
4 his comments regarding the data. So there was a lot  
5 of time spent here.

6 In terms of the public comments, there  
7 were a lot of requests for clarification of the  
8 specifics, but really no major changes.

9 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, can you give us a  
10 feeling for whether or not the fire frequencies are --  
11 maybe this is not an answerable question. But can you  
12 say whether the fire frequencies have been increased  
13 or decreased in this approach, compared to what we  
14 used to use.

15 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. It's a complicated  
16 answer. The fire frequencies themselves have probably  
17 gone up a little bit. Well, in fact, they have gone  
18 up a little bit. But you have to combine that with  
19 the severity factor, because what you're really  
20 interested in is how many fires lead to a challenge,  
21 to the equipment that I'm interested in, under  
22 specific conditions.

23 So the fact that the fire frequencies went  
24 up a little bit should be balanced, to some extent, by  
25 the severity factor, which is retained in a somewhat

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 new way. And we don't know what the balance is,  
2 because as Dennis points out, we haven't -- we haven't  
3 done this set as an integrated set of procedures.  
4 We've tested each of the individual procedures, but  
5 overall we haven't tested it.

6 One point that I would like to make is  
7 that when we looked at the data we looked at trends.  
8 We don't see in the recent data a strong trend  
9 downwards. It's relatively flat. Our fire  
10 frequencies are, in fact, based on post-1990 data, so  
11 we have eliminated a lot of the older data from the  
12 set. And that's kind of where we're at.

13 MR. NAJAFI: Could I add something?

14 MR. NOWLEN: Yes, sure. Bijan?

15 MR. NAJAFI: There are two factors that  
16 affected these frequencies, even without the severity  
17 to -- one to go up and one to come down. One, the  
18 effect of removing some of the non-challenging fire  
19 removed the frequency down.

20 The other thing that we did, we went  
21 through this change -- implementing a two-phase, two-  
22 stage Bayesian methodology to deal with some of the  
23 uncertainty we had in the data collection methodology,  
24 whether the data quality and the completeness -- to  
25 deal with that. And that tended to raise the number

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a little bit up.

2 We have one data point from an independent  
3 pilot plant that we compared the ignition frequency,  
4 just the ignition frequency, between what they came up  
5 with -- the IPEEE, the old method, which is this  
6 method, and the ball park is about the same.

7 The total plant, it ended up to be around  
8 .4 to .5 to .6 per reactor year for everything in the  
9 plant. So it's just -- it's about -- in some areas,  
10 it actually goes down. Some areas went up, but for  
11 the most part remains the same because of these two  
12 offsetting factors.

13 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: So, but that's an  
14 interesting number, the .5 --

15 MR. NAJAFI: But that's one point. That's  
16 one example.

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: That's one point for .5  
18 -- .5 per reactor year says a plant is likely to have  
19 a fire of interest every other year.

20 MR. NAJAFI: A challenging, not severe, a  
21 challenging fire, a challenging fire that -- our  
22 definition of a challenging fire is a fire that if  
23 left alone could grow and become -- I mean, not those  
24 that self-extinguish, disappear, because the database  
25 has many events that they self-extinguish, they didn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 even need anybody to react to it.

2 So it basically means every two years you  
3 will have in a plant a fire that -- it needs to be  
4 dealt with. Somebody needs to put it out; otherwise,  
5 it could potentially be a problem.

6 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: And those of us with  
7 plant backgrounds would probably say, "Well, I have  
8 one." And I'd say it may be a little high from my  
9 experience, but not very.

10 DR. HYSLOP: There's another consideration  
11 here. These are potentially challenging fires. So  
12 this fire might not have done the type of damage in a  
13 -- in one configuration, but we kept it because it  
14 could have in another.

15 MR. NAJAFI: Right. We --

16 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: It's not outside the  
17 bounds of reason, because I was just checking and  
18 trying to -- from an intuitive point of view.

19 MR. NOWLEN: Okay. I have to now correct  
20 something I just said. When it comes to which data we  
21 kept, the fire frequencies are based on the full data  
22 set, so going back to the beginning of time. It's the  
23 fire duration curves, the fire suppression time  
24 curves, that were based on the more current data. So  
25 I have to correct that. I was corrected.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER POWERS:     Steve, we know that  
2                   Europeans are -- have a fire frequency database. Did  
3                   you make use of that, or have you compared your  
4                   database to theirs?

5                   MR. NOWLEN:    We have recently completed  
6                   for NRC -- we helped them develop the U.S. input to  
7                   the OECD fire event database. Until that input is  
8                   sent to OECD, we don't get to see what they have. You  
9                   know, in other words, you have to give them data  
10                  before they'll show them the rest.

11                  So we'll get the database from OECD in  
12                  short order, and we'll be able to take a look at it  
13                  then. As far as this project, no, we didn't. The  
14                  only thing we did do is we included consideration of  
15                  known events internationally that had implications for  
16                  us, but not in a real formal way. No.

17                  MEMBER POWERS:    Do you think that fire  
18                  frequency data taken for western European plants has  
19                  any applicability to American plants?

20                  MR. NOWLEN:    Carefully, yes. But there  
21                  are significant differences. For example, the  
22                  Europeans still are heavily into thermoplastic cables.  
23                  The U.S. industry is virtually -- they don't use  
24                  thermoplastic cables in any new application. And many  
25                  of our plants have no thermoplastic.

1           So there are specific cases like that  
2 where I think we have to be very, very cautious about  
3 extrapolating the data. Another example is for the --  
4 well, you said western European, so I can't bring in  
5 the differences to the eastern European.

6           I think there is things to learn,  
7 certainly. Whether we can use the data directly is  
8 yet to be seen.

9           MEMBER POWERS: It's been my impression  
10 that the value of international collaboration in the  
11 area of fire probably is strongest in the area of fire  
12 effects and less in fire frequency.

13          MR. NOWLEN: I think I would tend to  
14 agree. You know, we've looked at events from the  
15 international community, and we learned a lot, you  
16 know, comparing -- we did a report a few years ago  
17 where we compared fire PRA methods and how we would do  
18 an analysis to the events that we were seeing  
19 internationally.

20          And I think we learned quite a bit, but I  
21 think you're right. I mean, there are major issues  
22 with -- different countries have different reporting  
23 criteria. Whether the data is very complete -- I  
24 mean, the database that we're using is -- is huge.

25          I wouldn't go so far as to say that it's

1 highly complete, but I think it's much more complete  
2 than what we're going to see from OECD because of the  
3 nature of, in particular, the NEIL reporting system  
4 where we get a lot of really tiny minor fires  
5 reported.

6 I don't think you're going to see that in  
7 the OECD database. So it's going to be a lot of  
8 apples and oranges stuff, and it's going to be very  
9 difficult to extrapolate directly to what a frequency  
10 should be for us.

11 MEMBER POWERS: It just strikes me that in  
12 my limited interactions on this subject, there's a  
13 whole lot of interest in getting prior frequency data  
14 and a lot less interest in getting fire effects  
15 database, yet I think that that is the one that's  
16 transferrable.

17 MR. NAJAFI: Well, actually, let me add a  
18 couple of things. I agree that it's easier to rely on  
19 the international because of the fire effect than it  
20 is on fire frequency, because they tend to either not  
21 collect or disseminate their records about small  
22 fires. We do. I mean, for -- it's been over 15 years  
23 EPRI has tried to obtain and exchange data fire events  
24 with western Europe.

25 The differences that -- we tried to create

1 a comprehensive database that has many applications.  
2 We use the database for suppression, for fire effects,  
3 fire size, everything, not just the ignition  
4 frequency. That's why we like the comprehensive  
5 database.

6 But when you look at the database, even  
7 the OECD effort, it's the order of magnitude per  
8 reactor year, the size of the database, compared to  
9 this database. I mean, order of magnitude, a factor  
10 of 10 or 50 smaller events even per year reactor, just  
11 because they only keep records or share records of  
12 major events. And those are useful in effect, not on  
13 frequency.

14 One other point I want to add, I heard  
15 something twice today about the trends. In 2000, EPRI  
16 did a trending analysis of fire records, and I want to  
17 just point out one thing -- that depending on the type  
18 of the fire, generically you cannot say -- whether  
19 between '70s, '80s, and '90s -- there is a downward  
20 trend or upward trend. There are certain fires that  
21 there is an upward trend. There are certain types of  
22 fires that there is a downward trend.

23 For example, there is downward trend in  
24 hydrogen fire, specially attributed to the SBGTS, I  
25 mean, the standby gas treatment system. There are

1 some upward trends. There seems to be upward trends  
2 in the transient fire in the turbine building, which  
3 is the indication that there may be people do a little  
4 bit more stuff in the turbine building than they used  
5 to do 20 years ago or 10 years ago.

6 There is -- so it is hard to say  
7 generically all fires have gone down. That's not  
8 true. Some have gone up slightly. Some have gone  
9 down slightly.

10 That's all I wanted to say.

11 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. Steve?

12 MR. NOWLEN: Okay. So the next step in  
13 the process is what we called 7A. 7 is split into two  
14 parts. This is the quantitative screening. And, in  
15 fact, if you read closely it's actually broken into  
16 four parts. But basically this is, again, very  
17 typical of past practice. You start with a  
18 compartment fire frequency and a room-loss CCDF.

19 If your quantitative screening criteria  
20 were actually simplified somewhat from our draft due  
21 to the public comments, basically I think we tried to  
22 get a little too smart for our own good when we came  
23 up with criteria for quantitative screening. And we  
24 concluded it was much ado about nothing; we simplified  
25 the criteria.

1           The final recommendations basically are  
2           that the screening CDF for a compartment should be no  
3           greater than  $1E^{-7}$ , which is about an order of  
4           magnitude less than in IPEEEs. There is also a check  
5           on all of your screen compartments. That should be  
6           less than 10 percent of your internal events CDF. So  
7           there's kind of a rollup screen check.

8           And we recognize and discuss in the report  
9           that, depending on what you're trying to do with your  
10          PRA, you may well want to come up with a much more  
11          stringent criteria, depending on your objectives. You  
12          may not really want to throw away anything. You may  
13          retain everything and simply say that I -- I've kept  
14          this, but I've only analyzed it so far.

15          So in some sense, the quantitative  
16          screening is almost an optional process here. If you  
17          want to keep things, if you want to use a more  
18          stringent criteria, then that's fine.

19          The next task is scoping fire modeling.  
20          This is where the concept of our fire severity  
21          profiles comes into play. Basically, the objective  
22          here is to eliminate the non-threatening fire sources  
23          -- that is, fire sources that cannot cause spread of  
24          the fire to secondary combustibles, and they can't  
25          cause any damage to anything of interest to me.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Again, this is largely a consolidation,  
2           although it's somewhat of an expansion on the methods  
3           that were used successfully in the IPEEEs to screen  
4           out fire sources. The expansion is is that we  
5           established this explicit tie to the fire severity  
6           profiles. And you can see an example -- this is just  
7           arbitrary scale here, but the probability that any  
8           fire involving a particular source would reach a peak  
9           heat release rate of a given value.

10           We basically threw these up as a  
11           distribution. The distribution, in our mind, helps  
12           reflect the fact that we have kept fires that were  
13           very small fires. And the distribution includes fires  
14           that are very small.

15           In terms of the screening, we recommend  
16           that you use the 98th percentile value. Basically, as  
17           you get too far out on the tail, 99, 99.5, you know,  
18           you're beginning to get into some statistical  
19           unreality. You know, some of these sources just  
20           really can't get to a 10 megawatt fire, but  
21           statistically there is some probability that they  
22           could.

23           So to reflect that we recommend use of the  
24           98th percentile, and these curves were developed  
25           basically based on an expert panel type approach.

1 MEMBER POWERS: There must be some reason  
2 you chose 98. I mean, 95 I would have understood; 99  
3 I could have understood. But 98, I mean, it's a  
4 peculiar number.

5 MR. NOWLEN: Well, it came -- it came  
6 about based on the way we drew the curves. We felt  
7 that the 98th percentile values were representative of  
8 some of the fires that we really do expect to see, low  
9 likelihood fires but we do expect to see these on  
10 occasion. And so that's kind of how we drew the  
11 curve.

12 We tended to establish what we thought was  
13 a 75th percentile value, and the 98th percentile  
14 value, and we drew a curve accordingly. We weren't  
15 quite so interested in the two percent fire, because  
16 we know that's not going to be a threat to anyone, or,  
17 you know, the lower intensity fires. So our focus was  
18 more on those upper-end fires. And when we came down  
19 to it we said, "Yes. The 98th percentile fire, that's  
20 the right one to use for this particular task."

21 MEMBER POWERS: There was a fraction with  
22 99 and another fraction with 97.5.

23 MR. NOWLEN: Well, it was more -- no,  
24 actually, it wasn't. By the time we got past drawing  
25 these curves, we all very much agreed that the 98th

1 percentile value was the right one. The debate came  
2 earlier in drawing the curves. Well, is 500 kilowatts  
3 the 90th percentile, or is that the 99th percentile,  
4 or is that the 95th percentile? That's where the  
5 debate really came in.

6           Once we settled on that, then it -- it was  
7 pretty obvious which the right answer here was. And  
8 we all agreed pretty quickly.

9           Just to follow up a little bit on this,  
10 you'll notice I've drawn a portion of this in red.  
11 Yes, it does show up red there. This is related to  
12 our severity factor approach. Basically, our approach  
13 ties you directly into this same profile, and you  
14 would explore the heat release rate on a specific  
15 example scenario and determine where is the minimum  
16 size fire that begins to get me into trouble. It  
17 spreads or it causes damage.

18           You would then establish your severity  
19 factor based on the fraction of fires that are larger  
20 than that minimum value in the distribution. So,  
21 again, we've tried to tie our fire frequency work to  
22 the severity curves.

23           We tie the severity curves to both the  
24 screening fire modeling, the scoping fire modeling,  
25 and then back to the detailed fire modeling when we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deal with our severity factors. So one of the things  
2 here is to try and integrate.

3 And, again, we didn't get really any major  
4 public comments here, some editorial and clarification  
5 stuff.

6 MEMBER POWERS: Did you decide on the  
7 minimum intensity?

8 MR. NOWLEN: Through fire modeling, you  
9 look at the specific configuration of your plants.  
10 For example, you have a fire source located in this  
11 position, the nearest combustible material or target,  
12 depending on which is closest -- often it's the same  
13 thing. The nearest combustible may be, say, three  
14 feet above the top of the panel. Let's say I'm  
15 dealing with an electrical panel.

16 What I can do is I can go into a simple --  
17 fire modeling tools, for example, the FTT tools will  
18 provide this answer. And you estimate, well, how big  
19 does a fire have to be before it can cause damage or  
20 spread to that target? That becomes your minimum.  
21 Anything larger than that obviously would also spread.

22 MEMBER POWERS: Clearly there is a  
23 stochastic comment -- complement to that. So in  
24 saying your minimum, you've taken some confidence  
25 bound.

1 MR. NOWLEN: In a sense, yes. I mean, to  
2 the extent that the fire modeling tools, for example,  
3 are uncertain. Surely there's uncertainty there.  
4 We've tried to -- you know, the severity profiles we  
5 think reflect that aleatory uncertainty associated  
6 with how fires behave. I mean, that's really what the  
7 curve --

8 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I don't think it's  
9 aleatory.

10 MR. NOWLEN: No. It's inherent in the  
11 nature of fires. It's not something that's a state of  
12 knowledge issue. I mean, we know that fires behave  
13 differently and will reach different peak intensities.  
14 I can set up an experiment and burn the same  
15 electrical panel twice. I'll get three heat release  
16 rate answers.

17 You know, that's -- that's the nature of  
18 fire, so I think that's more of an aleatory rather  
19 than epistemic where I'm worried about state of  
20 knowledge. I simply don't know. I think that --

21 MEMBER POWERS: It's a good thing that  
22 Apostolakis is not here.

23 (Laughter.)

24 MR. NOWLEN: I probably wouldn't have gone  
25 there if he had been here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: You wouldn't want to go  
2 there.

3 MR. NOWLEN: But anyway, I think, you  
4 know, to some extent there is uncertainty. This  
5 severity profile reflects uncertainty in the behavior  
6 of fires. There is another part that comes in through  
7 the model, and that's -- I'm going to leave that for  
8 the afternoon, I believe, the V&V effort.

9 Okay. So back here, 7B, the second part  
10 of quantitative screening, is now to bring in the  
11 insights of your screening of fire ignition sources.  
12 You've gotten rid of certain ignition sources, you  
13 refine your compartment fire frequency, and you can  
14 now refine your screening result.

15 There is actually three steps in here, in  
16 fact, under 7B where you can also begin to look ahead  
17 to what's going to happen in later tasks. You can  
18 begin to incorporate detailed fire modeling insights.  
19 You can incorporate detailed HRA and recovery. You  
20 can bring in circuits insights.

21 The idea is that we wanted the process to  
22 be flexible enough to allow the analyst to look  
23 forward. This is not intended to be a rigid "you must  
24 flow through here this way." There are all kinds of  
25 feedback loops that we could have drawn on that figure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to make it totally illegible. We didn't do that.  
2 Well, these secondary steps on quantitative screening  
3 reflect some of those feedback loops.

4 And, again, there were just no major  
5 public comments, a few editorial things.

6 The last part here -- I didn't follow my  
7 promise to catch up -- seismic fire interactions.  
8 Again, this is a consolidation of current practice.  
9 The approach that's recommended remains a qualitative  
10 assessment that is separate from fire risk  
11 quantification. We do not attempt to quantify the  
12 risk contribution of seismic fire interactions.

13 That's consistent with -- basically, our  
14 approach is consistent with the recommendations of the  
15 original fire risk scoping study where this issue was  
16 brought out. There were some additions and  
17 clarifications based on lessons that we learned from  
18 the IPEEE process. But, again, there is not a lot new  
19 here. We did not attempt to go the quantification  
20 route.

21 MEMBER POWERS: What kind of a database do  
22 you have on fires initiated by seismic events?

23 MR. NOWLEN: There have been a number of  
24 studies done of seismically-induced fires. EPRI did  
25 a study a few years ago. There have been studies in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the general -- the more general community of fire  
2 protection. There have been studies of major events  
3 -- the San Francisco earthquake, the Kobe earthquake.  
4 You know, there have been various studies.

5 The nuclear industry -- our experience  
6 base is basically zero. So we have difficulty here  
7 trying to come up with frequencies. It's that same  
8 issue. Where do we get a population? Where do we get  
9 a life? You know, where do we get the operating  
10 experience associated with general industry and fires  
11 that have occurred in that arena?

12 We do gain insights on the types of fires  
13 that occur. For example, gas line fires are far and  
14 away the most common post-seismic fire. You break a  
15 gas line; you get a fire.

16 So we gain some qualitative insights,  
17 which have been factored into the guidance. But,  
18 again, getting -- getting quantitative is still a  
19 challenge that we didn't attempt to overcome.

20 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, don't you have a  
21 minimum? I mean, you know how many earthquakes have  
22 occurred of a various magnitude. That's measured at  
23 plants. And you know how many fires there have been,  
24 which is probably zero.

25 MR. NOWLEN: Zero.

1 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: So, but that creates a  
2 minimum. You know, it can't be higher than that,  
3 right?

4 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. And we believe that  
5 number is very low, which is another reason we're  
6 comfortable with the qualitative approach rather than  
7 trying to quantify this. I think the ultimate  
8 conclusion of the fire risk scoping study was that  
9 this -- this is better addressed qualitatively. If  
10 you find a potential vulnerability, fix it and be done  
11 with it rather than attempting to spend significant  
12 amounts of resources trying to quantify it.

13 And I think that's where we are today. We  
14 still feel that's the correct answer.

15 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I guess I just don't know  
16 how to do a qualitative assessment separate from the  
17 fire risk quantification. I mean --

18 MEMBER POWERS: You're going to do a  
19 qualitative assessment at the conclusion of this  
20 briefing. You're very good at it, as a matter of  
21 fact.

22 (Laughter.)

23 MR. NOWLEN: Well, again, the idea is that  
24 you want to identify and address potential  
25 vulnerabilities. That's qualitative. We're not doing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 anything quantitative in trying to estimate the  
2 frequency that I might actually see an earthquake  
3 leading to a fire that might give me adverse  
4 consequences that would complicate my response to the  
5 earthquake in the first place. You know, dah, dah,  
6 dah.

7 We don't try and get quantitative. We do  
8 -- it's based on walkdowns, for example, looking for  
9 gas lines, looking for unsecured gas models, looking  
10 at anchorages of electrical panels that could tip and  
11 create a fire in a critical area. You know, it's that  
12 sort of a walkdown-based, non-quantitative approach.  
13 If you find something, fix it and be done with it.  
14 Don't try and quantify the risk of it.

15 MEMBER POWERS: And you're fixing against  
16 the earthquakes of the safe shutdown magnitude or --

17 MR. NOWLEN: And with -- I don't believe  
18 we got very specific about what level earthquake you  
19 should consider. I would presume that's appropriate.

20 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, I can always  
21 hypothesize an earthquake, but that -- that will knock  
22 your plant down.

23 MR. NOWLEN: Agreed. I think you have to  
24 -- yes, you have to exercise some judgment there  
25 obviously. I mean, it's kind of similar to circuits

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if you --

2 MEMBER POWERS: When is the last time I  
3 exercised judgment?

4 (Laughter.)

5 MR. NOWLEN: Gosh, not in my memory.

6 (Laughter.)

7 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, Steve, I guess  
8 you're getting close to being finished.

9 MR. NOWLEN: Yes, that's my last slide I  
10 believe.

11 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: All right. And it's  
12 noon, and we could start another presentation or we  
13 could go to lunch. Hearing no objection, I would say  
14 let's go to lunch and pick up with Bijan right after  
15 lunch, which will be -- we have an hour on the  
16 schedule for lunch. But I'll exercise the chairman's  
17 prerogative and shorten that to 45 minutes, if I may,  
18 to try to make up some of the time. We're now behind  
19 one whole presentation.

20 So can you all be back here around 12:45?  
21 Thank you very much.

22 (Whereupon, at 11:57 a.m., the  
23 proceedings in the foregoing matter  
24 recessed for lunch until 12:40 p.m.)

25 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: We're back. Bijan, why

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't you take off with the next presentation?

2 VI. FIRE SPECIFIC TASKS, PART 2

3 MR. NAJAFI: Okay. Basically this morning  
4 presentation, we covered the technical tasks related  
5 to the PRA/HRA and basically the circuit analysis and  
6 some of the ignition frequency and screening tasks.

7 What I will be talking about next is the  
8 task that basically determines the extent of the fire  
9 growth and damage that is caused in its time. And  
10 what we refer to a detailed fire model, this is  
11 basically the asterisks that he was talking about, a  
12 PRA with the asterisks on the side.

13 So this asterisk basically to give you an  
14 idea is now about 30 percent of the entire document.  
15 Of a 700-page, probably about 200 pages of it is this  
16 asterisk with the associated appendices.

17 Basically we have broken down these tasks  
18 into three distinct parts because of the unique nature  
19 of how you deal with each one. One is the fires that  
20 involve single compartments, fires that start from one  
21 that cause harm within the same compartment. One is  
22 the fire that grows beyond a fire barrier. And then  
23 the other one is the main control.

24 They are unique issues related to the  
25 control room regarding habitability, evacuation, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 ability to model basically fire growth in a different  
2 scale. It makes it unique and different challenges  
3 that we have separated into a different set of  
4 basically set of subprocedure or procedure instruction  
5 set.

6 Generally the procedures for this  
7 particular task follow three different fundamental  
8 steps. The first step says that you need to select,  
9 identify a fire scenario and characterize it.

10 What I mean by that is when you go into a  
11 room, there are numerous potential hazard sources.  
12 And depending on where it is in the room, there could  
13 be numerous potential targets of interest.

14 The question is, how do you pick the right  
15 combination? How do you define the scenarios, which  
16 fire starts, because theoretically you can have a very  
17 large number of fires starting from every corner of  
18 the room depending on the room. Especially if you're  
19 in a turbine building, fire can start in three floors  
20 in three different areas.

21 So it is a trick or an art how you pick  
22 the right set of scenarios in a risk context because  
23 your idea here is not necessarily what it was in the  
24 IPEEE, the vulnerability assessment, which you had the  
25 basically way out to say, "As long as I pick the worst

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ones, I'm okay."

2 Here you want to have an adequate picture  
3 of risk. And what's that adequate picture? You have  
4 to pick the right scenarios and you have to pick the  
5 right number of them.

6 You can't just pick two and say, "Okay.  
7 I covered the top 2 if you lift 50 percent of the risk  
8 out." So you have to pick the right ones and the  
9 right numbers.

10 So then you have to characterize it.  
11 Characterize to us means that what is the location,  
12 the size, the timing, the energy of the initial fire?  
13 The fire that it starts, what is the initial fire's --  
14 you have to define in its severity, in its size, in  
15 its type. Is it an electrical fire or is it an oil  
16 fire?

17 And then the second piece that this  
18 procedure goes through, it says, how do you determine  
19 the growth spread and basically timing of the fire  
20 because basically it's a fire growth. There are count  
21 detectional methods and many things to analyze that.

22 And, then, finally is basically fire  
23 detection and suppression. That element comes into  
24 the picture in a when do the detection activities,  
25 whether it's automatic, manual, when to come into the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 picture, and how they mitigate the growth of the fire  
2 and its progression.

3 So this is how the procedures are  
4 structured. There are three different subprocedures,  
5 one for each one of the methodologies for different  
6 scenarios, and then each procedure goes through these  
7 as steps.

8 For the fire severity and fire basically,  
9 this is the big difference that it is between the  
10 current method and what it was before. Before we had  
11 in the methods a fixed fire size, and then we set a  
12 severity.

13 What is that before we said, we pick the  
14 heat release rate of a fire to be 100-kilowatt or  
15 200-kilowatt. We did recognize at the time that when  
16 we say 200-kilowatt, not every fire that is started in  
17 our fire size is going to translate to be a  
18 200-kilowatt fire, a subset of that.

19 So we created something we call severity  
20 in order to basically make the gap between the fire  
21 that we define and the fire that we monitor because  
22 it's two different things. The 100-kilowatt is what  
23 we put in our computational fire modeling code, but  
24 the fire that it starts is not necessarily  
25 100-kilowatt. So to bridge that gap, we have created

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a single severity factor. So it was a heat release  
2 rate times a severity factor.

3 This one has some advantages. It's  
4 simplification. And if you pick the right  
5 vulnerability assessment, you can capture your  
6 dominant or important things. But it has some  
7 weaknesses.

8 For example, if you have a  
9 scenario-specific configuration that a smaller fire  
10 than what you picked can cause the damage and grow,  
11 you may miss it in that kind of scenario. If you said  
12 that 100-kilowatt with a severity factor of .1 in a  
13 configuration that even a 50-kilowatt fire can  
14 propagate to a cable tray that causes a cable fire  
15 that gives you a problem, that was not captured in the  
16 previous method.

17 So basically we made a change, which is  
18 basically one of the larger improvements or  
19 differences in this procedure, to create distribution,  
20 as Steve showed you before, create a distribution, for  
21 heat release rate. And we created a definition of  
22 heat release rate, which allows you to become more  
23 specific to this scenario and configuration of the  
24 ruin. That initial phase of fire proportion.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: How is this tied to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reality? I mean, you talk about a 300-kilowatt trash  
2 can fire? It's got some kind of severity factor. But  
3 there are all kinds of trash can fires presumably.  
4 How does your model relate to the reality?

5 MR. NAJAFI: In different parts of our --  
6 different types of fire, we have made it to relate to  
7 reality by different means. For example, what you  
8 used as a trash can, what we do is based --

9 MEMBER WALLIS: What's in the trash can  
10 presumably.

11 MR. NAJAFI: Well, because the other  
12 examples are electrical fire. When we say  
13 100-kilowatt fire in electrical panel, how does that  
14 correlate to reality? We do that based on  
15 experiments, fire tests.

16 We do look at fire tests and fire  
17 experiments. And we measure heat release rate. And  
18 based on that, we say this is electrical cabinet fire.  
19 We think it's going to be anywhere between a 100 to  
20 200 to 500-kilowatt fire because of what we measured  
21 in experiments, fire experiments.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: So you take a lot of trash  
23 cans with lots of different things in them and ignite  
24 them.

25 MR. NAJAFI: The trash can is a different

1 set of experiments. We have a database collected from  
2 Livermore Lab tests that were done way back. There's  
3 a table here, which was, by the way, in the old  
4 method, too, but it's about, I venture to say, 20 to  
5 330 different fuel packages. And it says that for  
6 this fuel package, this is the total BTU that they  
7 measured and this is the kilowatt that they measured.

8 Now it tells the user, "Go see. Do you  
9 find something close to any of these?" So that part  
10 of it is a little bit of extrapolation. The user has  
11 to go and look at these fuel packages and say, "What  
12 I have here," which another extrapolation still needs  
13 to be done after that, meaning that, as I said, a user  
14 has to characterize now --

15 MEMBER WALLIS: You also have to do some  
16 research to find some experiment that looks something  
17 like what he has actually got.

18 MR. NAJAFI: But we already have  
19 documented it for him. He doesn't have to go to  
20 another book. But, remember, also the other part of  
21 that is to determine what kind of fuel package he  
22 should postulate for his room first. I mean, does he  
23 have to say that "In this room, I have a ten-gallon  
24 trash can full of paper"? Do I have an oil can of  
25 this much?

1                   There are processes in this document that  
2 say how do you determine because you don't walk into  
3 a plant and necessarily always see the transient  
4 there. You don't see "I am modeling this because I  
5 saw it." You don't see it. You have to model things  
6 that you potentially don't see.

7                   So how do you go about determining what do  
8 you model? The processes say, "Look at your practice.  
9 Look at what kind of corrective preventive maintenance  
10 do you do." If you have a pump in the room that you  
11 have to change the oil in, then you have to bring oil  
12 to change.

13                   And when you bring it, look at your  
14 practice to see where do you stage it. Do you stage  
15 it at the door with the door open? Then you have to  
16 model it there.

17                   So part of when I say you defined the  
18 scenario is that where do you put the fire? I mean,  
19 the transient is that you have to know both what is  
20 the worst place in the --

21                   MEMBER WALLIS: He spills some of the oil.  
22 Then he wipes it up and puts it in the trash can.

23                   MR. NAJAFI: Exactly. So you have to look  
24 at those and postulate it. Then these factors are  
25 these sort of hints or helpful aids have been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 described in this report that says these are the  
2 factors they have to consider.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: It just seems to be much  
4 more iffy than some of the thermal hydraulic analysis,  
5 where you have a pipe and a vessel, you know the  
6 pressure and the temperature. And even then, it's  
7 difficult to figure out what happens. But at least  
8 you know more. When you have a trash can with heaven  
9 knows what in it, it's much more vague what you are  
10 dealing with.

11 MEMBER POWERS: See what an easy field you  
12 work in?

13 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes, I know. That's why  
14 my mind is boggled by the idea of trying to --

15 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, once we do this,  
16 I'm going to do PRA on top of it.

17 MR. NAJAFI: I mean, I have always  
18 compared when people --

19 MEMBER POWERS: That's just a deliberate  
20 obfuscation, is all you're doing there.

21 MR. NAJAFI: No. What I have compared  
22 this to, for example, in many of these fire issues  
23 that you raise, compare it when we used to real robust  
24 Level Ii assessments. And now we have these fire  
25 phenomena that in most cases so far have been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deterministic.

2 We are trying to do the sort of creative  
3 probablistic framework for it similar to thermal  
4 hydraulic analysis, Level II analysis, map march. We  
5 still remember days that we used to do marching.  
6 Don't do that any more.

7 Basically these are the kinds of things  
8 that we are dealing with, that there are some  
9 uncertainties. Some of the things we compensate for,  
10 for example, in a transient analysis are through this  
11 severity calculation. We say, "What is the worst fire  
12 that could give us the problem?" Then we adjust the  
13 severity factor. Do you see what I am saying?

14 So you keep building up the fire to a  
15 minimum size that is going to give you a problem. You  
16 capture those kinds of things by variable heat release  
17 rate, variable heat, fire size.

18 So, I mean, this issue up here, if I don't  
19 know exactly what size of fire, like if they bring a  
20 ten-gallon oil to change or a 55-gallon oil to change  
21 the diesel fuel lubricant when you have to analyze  
22 basically to find basically what size of fire do you  
23 need to give you trouble and then from that back  
24 calculate some severity factor based on our  
25 distribution of heat release rate for that size of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fire. But, I mean, there are some levels of  
2 uncertainty in the year.

3 The next step once you have characterized  
4 the fire, you know what type of fire you are putting  
5 where and what size. Then it's basically you need to  
6 assess the fire growth. You need to determine the  
7 extent and the fire. So those are the key things.

8 There are two ways. Traditionally there  
9 are computational fire models. There are plenty of  
10 those that allow you to do that. Examples are CFAST,  
11 MAGIC, FDS, and hundreds of others.

12 This document does not necessarily  
13 recommend or suggest any -- it's not a document on  
14 fire modeling tools. So it doesn't say this model is  
15 better than this and use this model. It says that  
16 these are the things that you need to calculate.  
17 These are the things that you need to find. Go find  
18 the right code. And that's the job of another  
19 document to say what is the right code.

20 The second part of it is that there are  
21 certain fire progression propagation scenarios in a  
22 nuclear power plant that are not addressed adequately  
23 by these computational fire models.

24 Actually, there is a document that we did  
25 maybe two or three years ago. For example, you can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculate mean temperatures. They're within their  
2 capability.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: I noticed in another  
4 document, the V&V thing, that some coats do better  
5 than others on certain fires.

6 MR. NAJAFI: You see, there are two  
7 different issues here. One, do they have the  
8 capability to do it; two, how good they do it. If you  
9 look at the capability, that is what I am talking  
10 about.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: The capability is a claim  
12 that they can do it.

13 MR. NAJAFI: Yes.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: That's nothing that says  
15 they've done it well.

16 MR. NAJAFI: Yes.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: That's quite different.

18 MR. NAJAFI: Yes.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm capable of all kinds  
20 of stuff on that basis.

21 MR. NAJAFI: These codes are not even  
22 capable. I mean, most, if not all, of these  
23 computational fire models that we work within the  
24 nuclear industry, they do not --

25 MEMBER WALLIS: I mean, you ask them to do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it. They just say, "I can't do it."

2 MR. NAJAFI: Yes. I give you a couple of  
3 examples of it in the next page.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: No. I understand better,  
5 I think.

6 MR. NAJAFI: So, I mean, for those things,  
7 actually, you would be surprised to see almost half of  
8 them not even within the capability of these codes.  
9 And I will give you a couple of examples of it in the  
10 following pages. These are a good example.

11 These first example is a high-energy  
12 arcing. These is basically a switchgear fire or event  
13 that basically is a two-phased event. The first phase  
14 is an energy release. It's fast expansion of whatever  
15 it is, and it has the potential to cause secondary  
16 fires.

17 Would any of these codes model them? No.  
18 They don't even claim to model them. So we have to  
19 come up because it's important to a switchgear room,  
20 fire in a nuclear power plant. And in many cases, in  
21 BWRs, for example, typically many of them, their  
22 safeguard switchgear happen to be in their turbine  
23 building. A lot of other stuff is there. So you  
24 could potentially be a risk-significant scenario  
25 coming out of a switchgear event.

1 MEMBER WALLIS: Is yours own of influence  
2 spherical?

3 MR. NAJAFI: Pardon me?

4 MEMBER WALLIS: Is yours own of influence  
5 sphere?

6 MR. NAJAFI: Yes.

7 MR. NOWLEN: Well, in part. No, that is  
8 not quite true. There is a sphere, but there is also  
9 an influence that asymmetrically --

10 MEMBER WALLIS: Because these are --

11 MR. NOWLEN: No, but there is an initial  
12 blast that --

13 MEMBER WALLIS: There is a blast.

14 MR. NOWLEN: Essentially an explosion.  
15 It's an electrical arc over. That creates a spherical  
16 damage zone, but then you also get the heat effect  
17 very shortly afterwards that goes upwards.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: It's a plume.

19 MR. NOWLEN: So it's not a simple sphere.  
20 There's a sphere combined with a plume effect  
21 overhead.

22 MR. NAJAFI: Yes, yes. He is right.  
23 Actually the effect above is more than sideways.

24 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, then you have the  
25 hot gas layer cooling. So certainly you have --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NAJAFI: We treat that totally  
2 different.

3 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. See, the problem with  
4 this particular one is the early energy release. Once  
5 we get that initial release and things have gone and  
6 now we have a fire, we're back to the world of fire  
7 modeling. That they can handle. So we --

8 MEMBER WALLIS: A big match that just gets  
9 things going.

10 MR. NOWLEN: That's right. And it tends  
11 to get things going a little bit more energetically  
12 than your typical fire. So, again, the idea here was  
13 to create a rule set that would deal with that very  
14 early stage explosive event and then turn it over to  
15 the fire model to take it from there.

16 MR. NAJAFI: And, then, basically the rule  
17 set that we developed is based on events. So we went  
18 and reviewed about a dozen of these kinds of events  
19 that have occurred. We based our model on the worst  
20 one of them. And maybe lessons learned from a few of  
21 maybe a set of three that really caused severe  
22 external damage, significant external damage.

23 So it went beyond that initial phase.  
24 Then, as Steve said, it turns into traditional fire  
25 modeling with potential added fires. Now you may have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two fires burning. Now you may have cable trays that  
2 are above a tack of two trays. Now you have two fires  
3 in here and a fire out of the switchgear itself.

4 So now you have to account for them. And  
5 there is some guideline, some instruction in there  
6 that says how do you model that kind of scenario.

7 The second example that is totally new --  
8 and this is something basically -- I mean, the need  
9 came out of the IPEEE exercise. In part, if you look  
10 at the lessons learned from IPEEE, control room was  
11 almost like in 40 percent of the assessments, control  
12 room was the number one scenario.

13 In many of those, the fires are coming  
14 from evacuations. And a lot of them are created by  
15 fire inside of the main control board because it takes  
16 the functional out.

17 A lot of them are not the smoke generated.  
18 It's the functionality having the need to shut down  
19 from outside because there was no model to assess the  
20 fire propagation within the main control board. And  
21 either you assume that fire goes throughout the main  
22 control board and basically fails the complete control  
23 and you have to evacuate and use the alternate  
24 shutdown or you assume arbitrarily a perchant or a  
25 suction.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So we had to develop a method because the  
2 computer computational models don't do that. You  
3 cannot model a fire inside an electrical unit. You  
4 can't do that. They are compartment fires with  
5 established boundaries.

6                   Therefore, we developed some probablistic  
7 model, that it uses some of the principles of fire  
8 plume equations and things like that to determine  
9 basically how the fire propagates within a control  
10 panel and, in effect, causes loss of safety functions,  
11 that it's basically short of assuming one corner, fire  
12 starting from one corner, it goes to the other corner  
13 with probability of one.

14                   So that basically it has the potential to  
15 bring the control room fire risk to a lot more  
16 realistic number than it was with the IPEEEs. The  
17 other example is the cable fires. These models, even  
18 though you can probably put in there, some of these  
19 models give you really sort of unexpected result the  
20 minute you start modeling cable fires.

21                   The issue there is that not only how the  
22 fire propagates across the length of a cable tray,  
23 whether it's horizontal, vertical, whatever. In  
24 plants, there are plenty of these stacks, how the fire  
25 goes up the stack. And that's important in cable

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tunnels, cable spreading through critical areas of the  
2 plant. You can just --

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Are these cable trays  
4 different? I mean, do you have different cables in  
5 different trays? They are arranged in different ways?  
6 It's a different problem for each cable tray.

7 MR. NAJAFI: It is a different problem,  
8 but, remember, right now we're looking at these as so  
9 haphazard but as a target. The issue is how big the  
10 fire gets. If I have a cable, one section of the tray  
11 burning, I may have a 500-kilowatt fire. That  
12 500-kilowatt fire, if it goes up, I can have a 2, 3,  
13 4-megawatt fire if I start burning four or five trays  
14 at the same time.

15 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: If they're all filled.

16 MR. NAJAFI: If they're all filled,  
17 exactly. You're right, if they're all filled. So the  
18 issue is that there are a lot of variables in there.  
19 Cable material, of course, is one. Cable fill is one.  
20 The orientation is one. Whether they're energized or  
21 deenergized, cable is one. I mean, all of these  
22 factors can affect how fast it goes, how far it goes.

23 I mean, these are not the ones that CFAST  
24 or MAGIC or FDS, for that matter, deal with, I mean,  
25 how fast the fire grows and how far it grows. So we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have developed some model that basically uses either  
2 first principle in the case of the single cable tray  
3 and some experiment base on the case of the cable tray  
4 stack. It was a fire tested. It was done in Sandia.  
5 We use as a basis to determine basic timing of the  
6 fire growth, I mean, how the fire goes into a cable  
7 tray.

8 There are a number of other ones that  
9 basically a good example I would go quickly through  
10 them. Fire propagation to adjacent cabinet, that's  
11 very important in a control room, relay room, where  
12 all your relays are. You may have no cable. You may  
13 have nothing. All you have is cabinet next to each  
14 other and what you want to know, how the fire goes  
15 from one panel to another one, like a computer room in  
16 a plant.

17 I mean, those things you can't use in a  
18 computational model. We have developed a rule base  
19 for that that is based on experiments.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: What does "Consolidation"  
21 on this slide mean?

22 MR. NAJAFI: "Consolidation" means that  
23 the method already existed. It's not something new.  
24 This is what it was, even in the EPRI's fire PRA guide  
25 before. And this next one is the passive fire

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 protection features, electrical raceway fire barrier  
2 systems. If you have a fire outside, what's the  
3 temperature inside?

4 Some codes do that. Traditionally the  
5 CFAST that we use, they're not used for that kind of  
6 thing. Then hydrogen fire is new, meaning in a  
7 turbine building, there has been hydrogen fire. We  
8 have defined and created a rule based on events  
9 domestically and internationally that defines a set of  
10 what is the likelihood of a hydrogen fire getting this  
11 much damage, that much damage. It is very simplistic,  
12 but it is something that was a gap and we needed to  
13 provide some guidance there.

14 The turbine generator fire is the same  
15 thing. It was in there basically to create a set of  
16 rules that says what is the likelihood of having a  
17 fire that involves both -- the turbine generator issue  
18 is that you can have three different types of fire  
19 types: electrical, hydrogen, oil. And you can have  
20 it all combined. You can have two out of three. You  
21 can have three out of three.

22 So how do you characterize? How do you  
23 say, what is the likelihood I could have three out of  
24 three? We have put some set of instruction again  
25 based on review of fire events

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 domestically/internationally.

2 And then the last one is a smoke damage.  
3 This is somewhat the consolidation of the research  
4 done by Sandia and provides some guidance how to deal  
5 with the effect of the smoke damage on sensitive  
6 electronic and the switchgear-type.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Does this deal with smoke  
8 propagation to remote areas?

9 MR. NAJAFI: This is not that. This is  
10 basically smoke damage, establishes criteria for what  
11 is the effect of the smoke on a piece of equipment.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay. But it doesn't tell  
13 you how to calculate whether the smoke that starts  
14 here goes here?

15 MR. NAJAFI: No, not this one. This model  
16 doesn't say how the smoke goes from A to B. It says  
17 that if you have a smoke -- and Steve can explain it  
18 a lot better than I can -- what's the effect of that  
19 smoke on that piece of equipment.

20 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. Again, the focus is on  
21 damaging equipment. And the insights we have gotten  
22 from the research in FAST is that you need high  
23 concentrations of thick, dense smoke in order to cause  
24 most things to damage.

25 And so what the guidance has done is it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has told them what sorts of things are vulnerable to  
2 damage due to smoke. High-voltage equipment, for  
3 example, is vulnerable to smoke arcing. And then it  
4 gives them basically an empirical rule set for saying,  
5 "How far away from the fire should I go before I  
6 assume that the smoke has been diluted enough that  
7 it's not going to cause" --

8 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: That was the issue I was  
9 talking about. You've got some sort of empirical rule  
10 set.

11 MR. NOWLEN: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: We have seen in operating  
13 experience where smoke fires have propagated through  
14 cabinets the remote thick cabinets you would not think  
15 would be involved in providing you basically as an  
16 analyst with an intractable problem in terms of doing  
17 analysis.

18 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. And we have, for  
19 example, given guidance to look for bus ducts that  
20 connect one panel to another. And if you're  
21 postulating a fire in one, you have to assume that the  
22 smoke is going to pass right through the bus stop to  
23 the other one. And you're likely to lose it,  
24 regardless of what the separation might be.

25 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Regardless of what the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dilution would be --

2 MR. NOWLEN: Right.

3 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: -- because there wouldn't  
4 be any in that case.

5 MR. NOWLEN: Exactly. And that's exactly  
6 the nature of the guidance, but what it doesn't do is  
7 say, you know, "Would I have to worry about my  
8 operator coming down into an adjacent room to perform  
9 a function?" That's not what this particular rule set  
10 is for. That's a separate question. This is --

11 MR. NAJAFI: And that question, again  
12 going back to the issue of capability versus act, that  
13 is within the capability of many of these codes, that  
14 it can assess the propagation of a smoke from one room  
15 and a smoke density going from here. That is actually  
16 one of the mainstays of most of these codes. So we  
17 didn't need to develop anything. The computational  
18 models deal with that.

19 The next step is basically once you have  
20 determined what is the mechanism through which the  
21 fire propagates, then you have to superimpose on this  
22 basically your detection and suppression activities  
23 and determine which in this progression line the fire  
24 will be controlled and basically damage would be  
25 prevented.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So what we do is basically the outcome of  
2 this is a non-suppression probability, but the  
3 approach, these are the things that we credit. I  
4 mean, the prompt detection and suppression by the  
5 plant personnel and fire watch, there's a model for  
6 it. There's automatic detection and suppression,  
7 which looks into the reliability, availability, and  
8 the effectiveness of the suppression, looks at the  
9 three factors.

10                   The reliability still remains to be  
11 generic based on review of the data, that it was done  
12 in the FIVE and fire PRA guide time frame. Actually,  
13 that is one of the examples that somebody talking  
14 about why we don't look outside the nuclear, that  
15 reliability data comes, part of it, from outside of  
16 the nuclear industry because that we felt at that time  
17 was easy to get and it was applicable data.  
18 Suppression is suppression. I mean reliability.

19                   The availability is plant-specific. There  
20 is guidance here that specifically says how to  
21 determine the availability of the system, recognizing  
22 that many of these systems come into operation, go out  
23 of service. I mean, they could be in and out of  
24 service regularly for a number of reasons.

25                   And the effectiveness is basically

1 scenario-specific because it's very important to  
2 acknowledge that, even if you have designed and  
3 installed and maintained a suppression system,  
4 detection system according to the code does not mean  
5 that it will be effective to do what it is intended to  
6 do, to prevent damage in all scenarios, because these  
7 are means of fire control. These are not means of  
8 damage prevention.

9 So you have to make sure that it does  
10 prevent the damage to the scenario of the concern.  
11 That you have to look at. When there is manual  
12 detection but there is guidance to credit how the  
13 operator or somebody can detect.

14 And there is the fire brigade model. At  
15 this point, the brigade model is it was and still is  
16 currently based on data. It is true that the data  
17 when it comes to the brigade response, it is not the  
18 best that we could have. The data still has  
19 weaknesses in it. But it basically has enough  
20 information in it that we can generate some  
21 statistical curves.

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: It's not plant-specific?

23 MR. NAJAFI: It's not plant-specific. In  
24 fact, one of the areas that you will see at the end  
25 when we say, "Okay. These are potential good things

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to do" is that in fire-fighting for the most part, we  
2 do not capture as much as we should unique attributes  
3 of the fire brigade program.

4 I mean, you can't capture why plant A,  
5 they have a better brigade than plant B. I mean, if  
6 you use that approach --

7 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: You say you cannot  
8 capture?

9 MR. NAJAFI: This method, given the same  
10 scenario, given the same time, if the only difference  
11 is their brigade is better trained, you really do not  
12 capture it with this method. Is it better to have a  
13 method that captures a unique aspect? Like, for  
14 example, they have a fire department. These guys have  
15 a five-man brigade.

16 If the timing, yes. If you can say these  
17 guys can get in there in 10 minutes, that guy takes 15  
18 minutes, you can capture that. But the things like if  
19 these guys have a fire department, these guys don't,  
20 these guys are better trained, these guys don't, some  
21 of these things you cannot capture.

22 We did attempt. I mean, our rule of  
23 engagement, for lack of a better word, was that we're  
24 going to document the state-of-the-art. If we find  
25 basically areas of research that it's going to take us

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a little bit of time, maybe a matter of days, we will  
2 try to make that improvement. If it's going to take  
3 us a lot of time, like fire HRA, let's not do it.

4 This one we did think about. We did try  
5 to come up with something new. But I guess it took a  
6 little bit longer than we were trying when --

7 MEMBER POWERS: Let me ask you a question  
8 about your database that you used for the brigade  
9 performance. It's really about how old it is because  
10 it seems to me that OSHA has imposed some new rules in  
11 how you fight fires. I'm wondering if that database  
12 reflects those rules.

13 MR. NAJAFI: For this, as Steve mentioned  
14 before, when it comes to the suppression, we limited  
15 the data from going way back because this data source  
16 goes back to 67. And for the suppression, we do not  
17 go that far. I can't remember how far we go for  
18 suppression.

19 MR. NOWLEN: Yes, post-Appendix R.

20 MR. NAJAFI: So we go back to 81.

21 MEMBER POWERS: Now the rules, the OSHA  
22 rules, are now a year and a half old. Is that  
23 correct?

24 MR. NOWLEN: Something like that, yes.

25 MEMBER POWERS: Relatively recent vintage.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And those rules affect particularly fighting fires in  
2 confined spaces, which is what you're always worried  
3 about.

4 MR. NOWLEN: Well, there have also been  
5 some enhancements to some of the NFPA industrial fire  
6 brigade rules as well that parallel that. You know,  
7 we have new two in, two out rules. You're not  
8 supposed to go in and fight fire until you have two  
9 people that can go in and two people that stay at the  
10 door.

11 And no, we don't have much experience with  
12 that yet. So I would have to say our data probably  
13 doesn't reflect that.

14 MR. NAJAFI: In fact, I know it doesn't  
15 because this goes up to 2000.

16 MR. NOWLEN: That's for --

17 MEMBER POWERS: And so if we encountered  
18 here an area where you cannot claim to be  
19 conservative; in fact, exactly the opposite, you're  
20 nonconservative --

21 MR. NOWLEN: Well, but we have the  
22 balancing issue of fire control versus full  
23 suppression. And I have stated before this Committee  
24 previously that I tend to agree that the issue of  
25 controlling a fire is what is really of interest to me

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in risk space. But our data doesn't give us the  
2 answer about when they achieve fire control with a few  
3 exceptions, not nearly enough to build the model on.

4 So, you know, you have some  
5 counterbalancing effects here. I don't know where it  
6 is going to shake out in the end. I would tend to  
7 agree to some extent with Dennis. We are probably  
8 still being a little conservative.

9 MEMBER POWERS: I guess I don't understand  
10 because part of the two in, two out rule is going to  
11 delay your response.

12 MR. NOWLEN: Yes, but the methodology  
13 addresses response time. The curves are timed from  
14 arrival, the initiation to completion of suppression  
15 efforts. So the methodology says you have to assess  
16 the time it takes for you to get a team on site  
17 actively ready to fight the fire. Then you apply the  
18 curve, which actually is another conservatism because  
19 in some cases, the data that we get doesn't really  
20 distinguish between when the fire really started and  
21 the brigade arrived and then they put it out. They  
22 just say, "At this time we had a fire reported, and at  
23 this time, it was out."

24 So in those cases, we took that as the  
25 suppression time when, in reality, there was probably

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a split in between when they knew they had a fire, the  
2 fire brigade arrived on scene. We should really be  
3 using that time from when they arrived on scene to  
4 when they got it out.

5 So there's a number of issues here with  
6 the fire brigade model that our judgment would be in  
7 balance. We're still being a bit conservative. We  
8 would really like to work this one more. Dennis has  
9 a comment.

10 MR. HENNEKE: Yes. Although the code has  
11 changed, the two in, two out rule, for example, has  
12 been used for some time. So the fact that the code  
13 changes doesn't change the way we do business. So I  
14 would say the data reflects that already for most  
15 cases.

16 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I can hardly speak  
17 for every facility, but of the six or so that I have  
18 visited and asked this specific question, none of them  
19 had implemented the two in, two out rule at the time  
20 I visited.

21 MR. NOWLEN: I know in my experience, I  
22 have seen some who have. So it's --

23 MEMBER POWERS: I'm sure there have.

24 MR. NOWLEN: Like other aspects of the  
25 fire brigade, it's uneven across industry. There is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 definitely a variation. You know, everyone meets the  
2 rules. I mean, I don't think that's in question at  
3 all. Everyone complies with the regulations. But a  
4 number of people go well beyond that.

5 And the point we're making here is right  
6 now our methodology does not allow us to make very  
7 many distinctions between good and better. And that  
8 we see as a limitation yet.

9 MR. NAJAFI: And I would also want to  
10 emphasize that when I say it does not allow, it does  
11 not allow for determining between the effectiveness of  
12 the brigade when it gets there. I mean, we can  
13 account for the timing if they're slow getting to the  
14 point.

15 We have a time to arrival in the model  
16 that accounts for that. But once you're there, I  
17 mean, how effective you are in fighting the fire, if  
18 you do the same fire in two different plants or five  
19 different plants, in our method, you get the same  
20 number.

21 I mean, right now we don't qualify, let's  
22 say, the brigade of one plant versus the other.  
23 That's the part. The arrival time, it is made  
24 plant-specific.

25 DR. HYSLOP: But, on the other hand,

1 effectiveness of some sense is already captured. The  
2 data itself is what we use. Those cases where the  
3 brigades have been effective are considered. Those  
4 cases where the brigades have been effective are also  
5 considered. So to that extent, we try to capture it.

6 MR. NAJAFI: And the public comments that  
7 we got, basically there were very few in terms of  
8 editorial clarification comment, including consistency  
9 with the SDP NEI-04-02. And we went through that and  
10 made corrections. There were some about the  
11 references that we basically made corrections  
12 accordingly.

13 One of the probably more interesting or  
14 important ones that we got was about the V&V at the  
15 model and the fact that there is another project going  
16 on for the V&V of the computational fire model. And  
17 we have to make a case about the other pseudo fire  
18 model that we have created and what kind of validation  
19 do we have for those, if any.

20 So basically, I mean, even though some of  
21 these models are based on data, we did not  
22 systematically go through validating the models that  
23 we either developed ourselves or even the  
24 computational model in this document. This document  
25 purely is just basically saying how you do the fire

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modeling, pick the right model. It's somewhere else.  
2 For those there are gaps, it suggests alternatives.

3 And that's it. If you guys have any  
4 question?

5 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. Hearing none,  
6 we'll move right on with Alan talking about PRA and  
7 HRA.

8 MEMBER POWERS: Did I understand there is  
9 to be a document that is going to go through and  
10 review all of these available codes, computational  
11 codes?

12 MR. NAJAFI: Next.

13 MEMBER POWERS: That will be entertaining  
14 to see what --

15 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Yes. After Alan, you'll  
16 get to revel in it.

17 VII. PRA/HRA TASKS, PART 2

18 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Okay. I'm back in.  
19 And that's because while PRA and HRA has some initial  
20 tasks to perform in building the modeling and helping  
21 select the components, et cetera, as you have seen,  
22 there is a lot that goes on in terms of qualitative  
23 screening, quantitative screening. You're doing some  
24 scoping fire modeling. You're doing some preliminary  
25 cable circuit work, et cetera.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And basically what you are doing is you  
2 are trying to screen out things that are going to be  
3 unimportant. You are iterating on the model, et  
4 cetera. But finally you get to the point when you  
5 finally said, "I've done the best I can do everywhere.  
6 I am going to do my final best estimate fire risk  
7 calculation."

8                   And so now you come back into PRA space,  
9 where you have done whatever you are going to do to  
10 the model and you have decided these are the targets  
11 that are affected, these are the probabilities, et  
12 cetera and so forth. And now you have just got to put  
13 it all back together and determine my fire risk in  
14 terms of CDF, LERF, et cetera.

15                   And so the last few tasks in the process  
16 are kind of back in PRA space, if you will, and, of  
17 course, documentation. So I'm really talking about  
18 the last boxes in the process, where you are finally,  
19 again, taking all of your best inputs and then you  
20 just turn the crank at the end. So, therefore, it's  
21 not --

22                   MEMBER WALLIS: All these boxes. Is there  
23 some assessment of how well you can do the job in each  
24 box?

25                   MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Some assessment as to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how well?

2 MEMBER WALLIS: I see all of these boxes.  
3 It's all very nice. And I say, "Well, when they're  
4 doing tasks," or whatever, "how well can they do it?"  
5 I don't know what the answer to that is.

6 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Dr. Wallis, I did --

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Circuit failure load  
8 unlikelihood analysis. Is that something we are going  
9 to do another day or something? How well can you do  
10 task 10?

11 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, I think we heard  
12 all we are going to hear about that from earlier  
13 today. Do you want to take a stab at that?

14 MEMBER DENNING: The answer is --

15 MR. NAJAFI: If you're talking about the  
16 level of confidence that we have in the  
17 state-of-the-art, that is one question. How well do  
18 we think the state-of-the-art is in each box? Where  
19 are we now? Are we here? Are we here or is the  
20 question, how easy it is for a potential user out  
21 there to get --

22 MEMBER WALLIS: I think there is a whole  
23 level. One is how easy it is because a lot of this is  
24 site-specific.

25 MR. NAJAFI: Yes. I'm just saying that

1 there are two questions. There are two questions.  
2 Which is the question we will try to answer is how  
3 easy it is to use, which one is the hard one, which  
4 one is the easy one or where are we in the state,  
5 where is our --

6 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, in terms of being an  
7 athlete trying to run the Olympics, are you a little  
8 kid learning to walk or are you somewhere further  
9 along than that? Do you use the high school level,  
10 the high school sports level or something or where are  
11 you?

12 MR. NAJAFI: I have said before that I  
13 think if I had to compare this with the general state,  
14 I'm not answering this per box but the overall. We  
15 may be about five years or so behind internal event,  
16 I mean, technology wise.

17 They're a little ahead of us. And we have  
18 -- I mean, in the past five years, we have made a big  
19 jump. We have made a huge jump and addressed some of  
20 the very important boxes, boxes number 3, 9, and 1.

21 We have gone from a zero to maybe a 50-75  
22 percent. We're not to 80-90 percent of where we can  
23 be, but as a whole, there has been a significant jump.  
24 And we are basically, I would say -- I mean, people  
25 can disagree how close we are to an internal event

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technology. Are we close to it? Are we very far from  
2 it?

3 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Bijan, you recognized the  
4 internal event technology for many, many years as  
5 evolving --

6 MR. NAJAFI: --

7 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: And asked that question  
8 all along. I think, practitioners would say, "Well,  
9 we're doing a pretty good job. I'd say we're at 50  
10 percent of what we do perhaps." But that 50 percent  
11 hasn't changed, and there are great improvements made  
12 over the years.

13 So what happens is you get a bigger and  
14 bigger appetite. You realize more and more things,  
15 and you realize the scope of what you are trying to do  
16 is bigger than you thought earlier. So your estimate  
17 probably is a little high.

18 MR. NAJAFI: Well, that's why I try to put  
19 a reference point and compare it with internal event.  
20 If there estimate is 50 percent and definitely  
21 subjective, if everybody agrees, then you can use the  
22 fact that I'm saying that we're maybe a few years  
23 behind that, where maybe if that 50 percent is  
24 acceptable, then maybe we're at 40 percent. But I  
25 don't know enough to make that judgment that for an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 internal event, we are at 50.

2 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: No. I never said  
3 internal event is at 50 percent now, but it used to  
4 be.

5 MEMBER DENNING: I'd like to jump into  
6 this because I think there is a really important  
7 element of this that really affects the advisory  
8 committee. And that is I think we have to ask  
9 ourselves, what are we really trying to do here? What  
10 can you really do in fire PRA? What are we really  
11 doing in internal events PRA? And 15 years ago, our  
12 objectives were much less than they are today in a  
13 risk-informed regulatory environment.

14 And I think your question, Graham, you  
15 look at uncertainties and ask yourself, "Well, how big  
16 are the uncertainties?" and you'd like to know not  
17 just our own judgment of what those uncertainties are  
18 but in some real sense.

19 And then what are we really going to do  
20 with our fire PRA results? Are we going to use it  
21 just to get insights or are we going to use it somehow  
22 to trade off regulatory relaxations and stuff like  
23 that? The demands on our abilities become much higher  
24 if that is what we are going to do.

25 And there is another piece of this. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that is, what realistically can you do? You know, we  
2 can keep working and working this problem, the HRA  
3 problem, forever. And there are elements that are  
4 just irreducible as far as uncertainty is concerned.

5 And I think that the true answer here in  
6 the fire PRA is that there is more that really can be  
7 done. There still is more. There are limitations as  
8 to how far you can go, but, you know, you guys kind of  
9 identified some areas where it still is productive to  
10 do some more things. But five years from now, that  
11 may not be true. We may have really reached the  
12 limits.

13 On internal events, I don't know. I think  
14 that as far as far as the general technology were  
15 there on HRAs, they're more as part of that. I don't  
16 really know where the boundary is where we start just  
17 kidding ourselves as to whether an improved HRA model  
18 is any better.

19 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I would like to jump in  
20 on your jump in, if I could. I think we have to  
21 assume that the fire technology will be used, just  
22 like the internal events technology is for a  
23 regulatory purpose.

24 So that we're not doing it just to get  
25 insights. We're doing it to get insights on the way

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to doing much more with it.

2 MEMBER DENNING: I absolutely agree with  
3 you. And I think that what we have to do is and I  
4 don't think we have done effectively yet is when we  
5 look at those insights, we are going to recognize the  
6 sources of uncertainties, the magnitudes of the  
7 uncertainties, and not step beyond those when we make  
8 regulatory relaxations.

9 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I agree, especially  
10 because now one of the classic insights we have had in  
11 the last decade or so is that fire is very important  
12 to the overall risk. And so clearly the approach you  
13 outlined is definitely called for.

14 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: I'll try to get to the  
15 uncertainty next. The only thing I want to say about  
16 this particular task, the quantification, I mean, it's  
17 pretty much just like we do in --

18 MEMBER WALLIS: I want to get back to the  
19 question here. Since no plant has yet completed for  
20 a PRA, we don't really know. It is conceivable that  
21 they could come up with some numbers with  
22 uncertainties, which is so enormous that you begin to  
23 wonder what you can use that number for. We don't  
24 know yet until someone has done it.

25 MEMBER DENNING: You meant with this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 improved technology.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes.

3 MR. NOWLEN: I think you're going to find  
4 that there clearly are going to be changes. Some  
5 things that were downplayed before may show up as  
6 more. Important things that we played up before will  
7 go down.

8 So it's going to be very much a mixed bag.  
9 We don't know what that mixture is yet. We don't know  
10 what the absolute answer is. You're correct.

11 But in the broader sense, does that mean  
12 that we can't use the tool or is it that the tool is  
13 too immature yet for risk-informed regulation? I  
14 would advocate that that is not the case, that the  
15 tool has matured substantially, that it is ready for  
16 some prime time action. It is ready to start looking  
17 at risk-informed regulation, it is ready to support  
18 805.

19 I think the difficulty you are going to  
20 get into is when you start trying to shave it a little  
21 too thin. There are going to be areas where you just  
22 can't go that thin; circuits, for example. We can get  
23 a good estimate of what the important circuits are,  
24 what their important failure modes are, and an  
25 estimate of what their risk contribution is.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           How thin can we slice it? Well, not that  
2 thin quite yet. You know, HRA, when we start getting  
3 into some of the HRA issues, we just can't cut it too  
4 darn thin.

5           But, again, I don't think you want to take  
6 from that the impression that the tools aren't ready  
7 for prime time. I think they are ready for us to  
8 start using.

9           CHAIRMAN ROSEN: A little bit in a way, we  
10 are caught in a Catch-22 here. If the tools are not  
11 ready for prime time, then people won't adopt them and  
12 they won't be improved. If they are ready for prime  
13 time, then there may be some early adopters who will  
14 use them and find out ways to improve them.

15           And that is some of what our experience is  
16 in internal events as well.

17           MR. NAJAFI: That's exactly what I was  
18 going to add. I mean, probably considering where we  
19 are now because we have gone through one iteration of  
20 this process, methods were developed, were used by the  
21 entire industry over a five to ten-year period, and we  
22 were going through phase II maturation.

23           So in my opinion, this is the time for us,  
24 even if the need or to go to Phase III, there has got  
25 to be a widespread experience base again. I mean, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can't do that in a vacuum and like Catch-22, you say.  
2 Until people start using this -- I don't mean one  
3 plant, two plants, I mean people start using it  
4 because you can't really do effective -- because, as  
5 Dr. Wallis said, really, we may have some ideas about  
6 the insights or the CDF or the results. But another  
7 thing that we may not know until that experience is  
8 gained is that once this is used is the uncertainty  
9 bounds are going to be large enough to make  
10 decision-making impractical.

11 We need to learn that. We need to learn  
12 what is driving that uncertainty bound so that we  
13 focus the research and effort on that area and not on  
14 the wrong area.

15 I mean, yes, it is Catch-22, but I want us  
16 to recognize that this is Phase II, this is not Phase  
17 I. We have gone through an industry-wide learning  
18 processes over a decade. And this is the second  
19 phase. This is our lessons learned number two.

20 So now we're ready to go into application.  
21 I mean, Level I did not get fully matured until the  
22 risks became involved, Appendix J came in, all of  
23 these application methodologies fed back into the core  
24 technology and made it even more mature.

25 We need to move into that phase and start

1 getting those lessons learned feeding back into where  
2 do we make the improvements.

3 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: I won't say anything  
4 about quantification. It's a turn-the-crank task.  
5 It's just basically run the model and get the results.  
6 So there's nothing new here. We know how to do that,  
7 internal events PRA. It's not surprising we didn't  
8 get many comments, public comments, on that particular  
9 task.

10 Uncertainty and sensitivity. It  
11 addresses, this particular task addresses, both  
12 modeling and data uncertainties. It attempts to  
13 provide a comprehensive list of uncertainty sources.  
14 However, it does not specifically address these are  
15 the uncertainties, these are the bounds you should  
16 use, et cetera and so forth. In fact, there are many  
17 uncertainties, which, in fact, we're not going to  
18 rigorously quantify at all. We try to recognize that  
19 and list what some of those are in the procedure.

20 You heard examples of the fact that, you  
21 know, we're going to use a 98 percentile HRR point on  
22 the curve. We're not going to attempt to really put  
23 an uncertainty bound on the HRR number.

24 We're going to say we have used the 98  
25 percentile period. It now becomes a deterministic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number as if it were known with certainty in the  
2 quantification. And so we have to recognize and at  
3 least acknowledge we use the 98 percentile, but we're  
4 not really putting a bounds on that HRR number and  
5 somehow propagating it through a Monte Carlo-type  
6 calculation or a Latin hyper tube calculation.

7 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: In the sense that this is  
8 a document used by the licensees and the staff to make  
9 decisions, it turns out to be a road map, which is  
10 fine. It shows you how to go from A to B. But it  
11 doesn't tell you what the speed limit is.

12 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: But, see, we have the  
13 same issues in internal events still. I mean, we will  
14 worry about the fact that a suppression pool is  
15 heating up in a certain scenario. And the PRA analyst  
16 has to decide, is the temperature so hot that I am  
17 going to lose the MPSH or I am going to fail the  
18 bearings on the pump and the pump is going to fail?

19 At some point, the analyst makes the call  
20 it is going to fail at this temperature or higher and  
21 at this temperature below, it's not. And the analyst  
22 may or may not really try to develop an uncertainty  
23 about that model.

24 Now, I may do a sensitivity analysis,  
25 which we also address in our procedure, where we will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say something like, "Well, what if you would assume  
2 that the pump had failed at a lower temperature or at  
3 a higher temperature? Would it drastically increase  
4 or decrease the CDF?" And we talk about those kind of  
5 sensitivity analyses.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: There are uncertainties in  
7 the temperature itself.

8 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Agreed, agreed. That's  
9 all I'm saying --

10 MEMBER WALLIS: In the thermal hydraulics  
11 and not --

12 MEMBER POWERS: Our philosophy you term  
13 the parametric. An uncertain parametric quantity into  
14 a model uncertainty I find just stunning. Why would  
15 anybody want to do that?

16 You have your 98 percentile. That's a  
17 parent parameter. You could have put an uncertainty  
18 boundary on that. Instead, you turned it into an  
19 intractable model uncertainty. I just don't think I  
20 would do that.

21 MR. NOWLEN: Well, I'm not sure because --  
22 well, let me take a shot at it. You know, the 98  
23 percentile value that he is referring to is used in  
24 one step of screening. And you have to pick a  
25 conservative heat release rate in order to screen

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 individual ignition sources in or out of the analysis.

2 A recommendation was to pick 98.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: What do you mean by 98?  
4 Do you test several hundred waste processes and find  
5 out that there is only a certain number that are above  
6 300 kilowatts or something? Is that what you do, how  
7 you get a 98?

8 MR. NOWLEN: In a sense, yes. We have  
9 drawn heat release rate distributions for the peak  
10 heat release rate from a given fire ignition source  
11 like a transient trash can.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: And you find ways to get  
13 the 98th percentile?

14 MR. NOWLEN: Right. We give them the 98th  
15 percentile based on our curve. We say, "Here is the  
16 distribution. And this is the 98th percentile value."  
17 Our recommendation was that before you throw away a  
18 trash can fire as a potential contributor in this  
19 room, consider that 98th percentile value and whether  
20 or not it's sufficiently large to create a problem.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: Isn't that a long way from  
22 the mean wastebasket, which might be --

23 MR. NOWLEN: Much more slower, yes. Much  
24 slower or usually an order of magnitude difference.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Which is what the PRA guy

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 used.

2 MR. NOWLEN: Well, again, for screening,  
3 for the purpose of deciding whether you're going to  
4 "Yes. Well, we are going to screen this trash can.  
5 Do I need to retain a scenario involving a trash can  
6 for this room?"

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Does that mean in the PRA,  
8 you go back to the mean value?

9 MR. NOWLEN: No. When you go back to the  
10 PRA, you deal with the distribution. You say, "Okay"  
11 --

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Oh, you deal with the  
13 distribution?

14 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. You look at the whole  
15 --

16 MEMBER WALLIS: The distribution through  
17 the --

18 MR. NOWLEN: But there are different ways  
19 of dealing with it because, again, you have to find  
20 out "Okay. I know now that the 98th percentile fire  
21 is big enough." Well, then you step down, and you  
22 have to find, "Well, how small does it get before it  
23 is no longer of concern?"

24 MEMBER WALLIS: It depends on the severity  
25 factor.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NOWLEN: Precisely. That is where the  
2 severity factor comes in. And then what you have to  
3 do is you have to deal with the fires between.  
4 Basically once you have found your minimum fire, you  
5 have to deal with all the fires that are larger than  
6 the minimum.

7 And there are different ways of doing  
8 that. I mean, if you want to go through a full-blown  
9 statistical propagate the distribution through --

10 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm not sure I'd like --

11 MR. NOWLEN: No. Well, our recommendation  
12 is that you simply discretize the distribution above  
13 your minimum. And you do three or four different  
14 fires depending on how many --

15 MEMBER WALLIS: It's a huge amount of  
16 work.

17 MR. NOWLEN: It can be. It can be. But,  
18 again, by this time, you're way down into task 11.  
19 You've eliminated all of your non-threatening fire  
20 scenarios. You're dealing only with those things that  
21 are the dominant contributors to fire risk.

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: How many is that?

23 MR. NOWLEN: And it's worth the effort.

24 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Is that a dozen scenarios  
25 in the plan or 50 scenarios or 1,000?

1 MR. NOWLEN: Probably not even a dozen.  
2 I mean, it's --

3 MR. NAJAFI: And remember that on top of  
4 that, if you start to deal with distributions and  
5 deeds, now you have the other piece of the model that  
6 it has spatial affected. So the complexity of that  
7 and complexity of the distribution on a fire size can  
8 make the model almost unquantifiable very quickly  
9 because you have all of these permutations because  
10 some of these permutations because of the fire effect  
11 you could have, all of a sudden, 50 components  
12 fighting at the same time.

13 So there's a combination of sequences or  
14 cut sets, let's say, that can be created. And now  
15 you're adding another layer of I want to do Monte  
16 Carlo on the distribution of the fire size. The  
17 problem becomes intractable very quickly.

18 That's why we chose this discretized  
19 method to say that we find the lowest fire that could  
20 be of concern to propagation or damage. And then we  
21 model basically, account for the area under the curve  
22 for that fire enlarger and we don't consider or worry  
23 about the area under the curve for that fire and  
24 smaller. We're not going to do anything. And then  
25 that's how it makes it manageable, as opposed to just

1 throwing the distribution into our equation and  
2 saying, "Deal with the distribution."

3 MR. NOWLEN: So going back to the point we  
4 started from, the idea of the 98th percentile, what  
5 we're talking about is that we are, in fact, screening  
6 away certain fire sources as non-threatening. Okay?  
7 But once we have kept the source, then we do deal with  
8 the uncertainty associated with that fire. And it  
9 becomes a part of the quantification.

10 So, again, I think the analog to certain  
11 things that are done in internal events you have to  
12 make decisions as to what you are going to retain and  
13 what you are going to throw away. And sometimes they  
14 face similar challenges that you've got to pick a  
15 number, you've got to pick a temperature at which this  
16 pump is going to fail and go with it and decide  
17 whether you're going to include it or not. I mean,  
18 there is an analog here.

19 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: So I guess what I am  
20 trying to say is that while there are uncertainties  
21 that we suggest that we actually put distributions on  
22 and propagate through the analysis, there are yet  
23 other uncertainties, a lot of them being modeling  
24 type.

25 When we finally just decide on a model,

1 hopefully it's somewhat conservative but hopefully not  
2 overly conservative to address the uncertainty in the  
3 modeling issue. But then we basically say that is the  
4 model we're going with, and then we move on. That's  
5 no different than what we do in internal events PRA as  
6 well.

7           Again, the major public comments here were  
8 just each task used to have a section on uncertainty  
9 in each procedure. Instead, based on public comments,  
10 in part, we decided to assemble all of that and put it  
11 under the uncertainty task. So now it reads together  
12 in one section, rather than having to go through each  
13 and every task to kind of collectively add up where  
14 all of the uncertainty sources are. So now it's all  
15 under task 15.

16           I also want to mention we do address  
17 technical quality issues in this particular chapter,  
18 although they are separated. We talk about  
19 uncertainties, but then we also talk about technical  
20 quality issues, like ensuring completeness and  
21 accuracy and peer review a little bit. And that kind  
22 of thing is also addressed in there.

23           That's probably about it as far as  
24 uncertainty goes.

25           MEMBER WALLIS: It looked as if all of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 peer reviewers were from industry. Was that the case?

2 MR. NAJAFI: That is correct.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Did you have anybody from  
4 academia or from outside sort of whoever the fire  
5 research people are, the insurance companies, and so  
6 on?

7 MR. NOWLEN: No, no, not really. We  
8 assembled it from primarily the group of participating  
9 utilities with EPRI those who had funded the projects  
10 through EPRI. Basically we gave them a seat at the  
11 table, and they -- well, what role do we get to play?  
12 And we settled on the peer review role. We said,  
13 "Well, we'll form a peer review team from you."

14 There were a couple of exceptions in some  
15 key areas. We did solicit some additional peer review  
16 from specific consultant types. In the electrical  
17 area, that was true, in the HRA area and as well in  
18 some of the statistical.

19 For example, Ali Mohsleh gave us a lot of  
20 advice and review of some of our statistical methods  
21 associated with fire frequency and things of that  
22 nature.

23 So there were specific cases where we  
24 solicited additional input.

25 MR. NAJAFI: He did review our uncertainty

1 stuff, Ali Mohsleh.

2 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes, Ali Mohsleh did.  
3 Yes, that's true. He provided us comment on that.

4 MR. NOWLEN: And we drew in Dennis Bley on  
5 some of the HRA work. We had Kiang Zee and Andy  
6 Ratchfort on some of the circuit works. They're both  
7 well-known consultants in the field. So selectively  
8 we pulled in additional capability.

9 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: All right. Well, I think  
10 we are at the stage now where we are going to ask you  
11 to wrap up as quickly as you can, J. S.

12 DR. HYSLOP: Okay. I'll do that.

13 IX. CONCLUDING PRESENTATION/REMARKS

14 DR. HYSLOP: One more handout, but it's  
15 only two pages. Okay. I'm going to go over some  
16 insights quickly. These are insights based on the  
17 authors' judgments. As I say, we didn't get  
18 integrated risk insights to these projects. So,  
19 again, this is somewhat subject to judgment.

20 Basically, the overall range of CDF, as  
21 Bijan has said, was around  $10^{-7}$ ,  $10^{-4}$  for IPEEEs. We  
22 expect that overall range to be maintained. We don't  
23 expect these procedures to adjust that overall range.  
24 Basically you're going to have a playoff.

25 Some particular method issues are going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 increase the CDF, and some are going to decrease it.  
2 So we expect the range to be fairly --

3 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: We're not allowed to bore  
4 in on this because this is just your judgment.

5 DR. HYSLOP: That's all it is, yes.

6 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: It's intuition.

7 DR. HYSLOP: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Of course, you recognize  
9 that a plant that is already borderline from a fire  
10 perspective, if they do this and determine that they  
11 have additional vulnerabilities could go over the end.

12 DR. HYSLOP: Could go over. My argument  
13 is based on there is going to be some to make it  
14 bigger and some to make it smaller. But, of course,  
15 it's our judgment. And there could be some changes,  
16 sure.

17 MR. NAJAFI: Yes, but there is a second  
18 bullet that doesn't specifically say that  
19 plant-specific information could change, could change.  
20 Actually, it is likely to change because we have made  
21 changes more in the specific technical areas. If that  
22 affects a specific plant more; for example, those that  
23 they have not as good a plant separation of electrical  
24 cable, they could potentially see a higher number.  
25 Those that they have better separation, they may see

1 better numbers than they did with the previous method.

2 The conclusion that J. S. is saying,  
3 industry-wide conclusion, we don't see, all of a  
4 sudden, everybody going to  $10^{-3}$ . I hope not. We  
5 don't see, all of a sudden, everybody going to  $10^{-8}$ .  
6 We generally think that the pattern of the industry  
7 experience would be maintained, but specific plants  
8 may see significant changes.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: I thought we're often told  
10 when we see a big fire risk that, well, it's big. But  
11 it's conservative, very conservative. So if you're  
12 reducing conservatism by being more realistic, you  
13 would expect CDFs to go down in general.

14 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. That's the balancing --

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Are you saying you expect  
16 them to stay about the same?

17 MR. NOWLEN: Again, that's the balancing  
18 act. In some areas, the IPEEEs were very  
19 conservative. In other areas, they basically didn't  
20 treat a phenomenon like spurious operations.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: So we should not think of  
22 these CDF values we're given as being conservative?  
23 We think of them as being realistic?

24 MR. NOWLEN: Not necessarily. I mean,  
25 again, there is also an element of what approach did

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the plant take for their IPEEE? Did they just do the  
2 minimum to meet the need and they weren't too  
3 concerned about a conservative answer or did they  
4 really fine-tune it and try and get as good an answer  
5 as -- so there is a lot of variability there, too.

6 Again, we have reduced conservatism. So  
7 yes, that's going to bring the CDFs down in some  
8 cases. But we were also addressing things that were  
9 addressed before. So that could counterbalance it.

10 MEMBER DENNING: With regards to Graham's  
11 comment, I think that the answer is that we don't  
12 consider them -- you know, we have heard this, that  
13 they are conservative, but, really, what we should be  
14 understanding is that the uncertainties are very  
15 large.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes.

17 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. That's true as well.  
18 The uncertainties in the IPEEEs are very large.

19 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: And I think we should  
20 also have in the back of our mind that all of the  
21 factors may occur at one plant in a negative way, and  
22 we could get a surprise at plant or plants.

23 MR. NOWLEN: This is very plant-specific.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: CDFs are already high.  
25 And if they are off by a factor of ten, they might be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really scary.

2 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: That's the worry.

3 MR. NOWLEN: Well, you have to have the  
4 confluence of someone who thought they were  
5 conservative and really weren't. And then they got  
6 all of this other stuff. You know, again, our  
7 judgment is that industry-wide, we really just don't  
8 see that happening. I don't think we are turning  
9 people in to  $10^{-3}$  plants.

10 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: When you add multiple  
11 spurious actuations and high-energy arcing faults in  
12 the control room to a plant that is on the borderline  
13 already of our tolerance of risk, then --

14 MR. NOWLEN: But are they on the  
15 borderline because they were conservative the first  
16 time around? That's the key question. If they came  
17 in with a very high risk number and it's all based,  
18 for example, on Phase I FIVE screening, I can  
19 guarantee you it's a conservative result. I mean, it  
20 depends a lot on how deeply they dug to get that  
21 conservative number.

22 Now, if they went and sharpened a pencil  
23 and still came out a  $10^{-4}$  plant, then yes, but I don't  
24 think that is what happened in IPEEEs. And ones you  
25 came in with the higher numbers were ones you stick

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pretty closely to five, which tended to be fairly  
2 conservative. The ones who came in with the lower  
3 numbers are the ones who sharpened their pencil.

4 DR. HYSLOP: And my next bullet about the  
5 multiple spurious high-energy arcing faults, of  
6 course, that could increase for some plants, but the  
7 main control board model may decrease the control room  
8 risk for some particular configurations also. That  
9 is, those main control boards relate to visions where  
10 the assumption was, well, the just damages it all. So  
11 there could be some balance there.

12 All in all, we feel that a continued use  
13 of this methodology is needed to validate our  
14 insights, provide us more feedback. As has been  
15 stated before, cable tracing to support fire PRA is  
16 still a major resource requirement.

17 There is the iterative screening nature of  
18 fire PRA, where we look at fire models and fire damage  
19 in both scoping and detailed models. And, you know,  
20 you would hope someone doing circuit analysis would  
21 certainly take benefit of that, eliminate the number  
22 of important components. But, all in all, it's still  
23 a pretty important task, time-consuming.

24 So my final slide, we feel this is the  
25 best available method to estimate fire risk and obtain

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 insights. As Steve said, we feel it's ready for prime  
2 time. That doesn't mean that things won't continue to  
3 evolve. As we get insights, as we get reports back  
4 from further uses, we will certainly incorporate  
5 those, certainly think about them anyhow.

6 We feel that there are improvements which  
7 will benefit the state-of-the-art. There has been a  
8 lot of discussion about spurious actuations. And we  
9 have said that there is a testing program associated  
10 with the BEN II and the risk that research is going to  
11 address. That is certainly a prime time to gather  
12 some data to validate this computational model that  
13 Dan has talked about, the model that goes further than  
14 the testing did. It looks at multiple cable  
15 conductors, not just the ones in the test. So we  
16 could benefit there.

17 Post-fire HRA. As I have said, we  
18 developed a screening approach and not a detailed  
19 approach. And we have had some discussions on how we  
20 might benefit there.

21 Low-power shutdown operations, that's an  
22 area that was one in the future for us. Certainly  
23 there are some differences between a low-power  
24 shutdown analysis and a full-power analysis that we  
25 would have to look at.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Lastly, there has been some talk about the  
2 fire brigade and the notion that we're using duration  
3 curves. And those duration curves only allow for some  
4 plant specificity prior to arrival of the brigade. We  
5 feel that a plant-specific assessment of fire-fighting  
6 that would take into account the individual aspects of  
7 a fire brigade on a plant-specific basis would be  
8 beneficial.

9                   So those are the improvements that we feel  
10 would benefit the state-of-the-art. We certainly  
11 don't feel like we need to do these to move forward,  
12 certainly not all of them. You know, so anyhow I just  
13 wanted to leave you with that.

14                  CHAIRMAN ROSEN: With respect to that  
15 third one, low-power shutdown operations, --

16                  DR. HYSLOP: Yes?

17                  CHAIRMAN ROSEN: -- it would seem to me  
18 you need a new fire initiation database or another cut  
19 at that database --

20                  DR. HYSLOP: Sure.

21                  CHAIRMAN ROSEN: -- because there are  
22 going to be a lot more initiators. And the frequency  
23 will be different, won't they?

24                  DR. HYSLOP: Yes. Definitely you might  
25 have more activity. So you might have more transient

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fires, for example. So that would be a new fire  
2 frequency look would certainly be appropriate.

3 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. We've actually taken a  
4 look at the database. Our judgment is that it's a new  
5 slice at the same data, basically. In a lot of cases,  
6 we will take out the low-power shutdown events as  
7 non-plausible for power operations.

8 In a sense, we have to turn that around  
9 and do just the opposite, say, "Well, what of these  
10 events are not relevant to the shutdown condition?  
11 And how will we deal with features like a lot of  
12 electrical equipment gets deenergized?" So it can't  
13 be a source. It's got no electrical energy. So  
14 there's definitely a different kind of the same set of  
15 data that's going to be --

16 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: On the other hand, you  
17 have a need to maintain decay heat, decay cooling.

18 MR. NOWLEN: Yes. Different systems come  
19 online.

20 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Different systems. Some  
21 systems don't need it at all, like safety injection.

22 MR. NOWLEN: Exactly.

23 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: But you have got to be  
24 very, very careful about decay heat systems.

25 MR. NOWLEN: Absolutely.

1 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: And, in particular, in  
2 PWRs, in some of those operating modes, where they  
3 have very little margin, like at mid loop or at other  
4 reduced inventory conditions, having a fire at that  
5 time could be very significant.

6 MR. NOWLEN: Absolutely. The other one is  
7 we talked a lot about transients. You know, the  
8 transients go through the roof during outages. You're  
9 bringing in all kinds of equipment, storage materials,  
10 crates of new equipment. Things get staged all over  
11 the plant.

12 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Your controls may not be  
13 as good because the staff is markedly changed and a  
14 lot of new people on the site in the building.

15 MR. NOWLEN: We take systems out for  
16 service. We take fire protection systems out for  
17 service. I mean, there is a number of issues that are  
18 going to be specific to the safe shutdown.

19 Our general conclusion is the framework of  
20 the PRA will work for the shutdown condition, but  
21 there is a number of quite different considerations  
22 and inputs that need to be developed.

23 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I would think that, from  
24 my point of view, that would be one of the first  
25 things I would look at on that list because in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 level of risk, even without a fire of substantial  
2 uncertain operations.

3 MR. NAJAFI: In 2003, we jointly took up  
4 a feasibility study for low-power shutdown to  
5 basically assess, size up the problem, to see what we  
6 need to do. And we completed that December of 2003,  
7 that feasibility study, jointly, that basically in  
8 that study, we determined what are the kinds of  
9 approaches that are available? How do we need to go  
10 about doing this? What are the issues? What is the  
11 unknown?

12 The only thing I would like to point out  
13 is that it is important that there are considerable  
14 variations and methodologies in low-power shutdown for  
15 internal events. And what we come up with, it should  
16 build upon those methods that vary from a qualitative  
17 to a fully quantitative method.

18 So that's another consideration we have to  
19 take into account. I mean, would our method work with  
20 a qualitative as well as a quantitative method or not?  
21 So that's another concern.

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. Are there any  
23 other comments?

24 MEMBER DENNING: Just a couple of  
25 comments. First of all, I think we ought to say that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this part of the presentation, how well it has been  
2 done, how well it is coordinated, we are very  
3 impressed by the presentations that were made and how  
4 well you all worked together in doing that. So I  
5 thought it was an excellent presentation.

6 And I thought also just the amount of  
7 cooperation between EPRI and NRC is clearly something  
8 we want to encourage. I think this is a great example  
9 of that. And I don't know what we can do that  
10 encourages EPRI to continue to.

11 I think that it's not over yet. I mean,  
12 I think there is more value beginning here and that we  
13 would like to cooperate, not only NRC but EPRI, to  
14 continue on this work.

15 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, Rich, we have been  
16 asked to write a letter endorsing this NUREG. And I  
17 think in the letter, we can address some of those  
18 points.

19 MEMBER DENNING: I think we should.

20 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Let me ask my other  
21 colleagues or if you're not, let you continue --

22 MEMBER DENNING: I'm done.

23 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: -- if they have any  
24 overall comments to help me with drafting a letter.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I agree with Rich,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and I think the presentations were good. I think  
2 there has been a lot of progress. And as far as I'm  
3 concerned, it's essential that there be some progress  
4 to lend some validity to the overall PRA structure for  
5 plants.

6 As I see it, fire risk is about a third of  
7 the total risk of the plant. And shutdown risk is in  
8 there also. And that's another area that needs to be  
9 worked on.

10 So, as far as I am concerned, I think that  
11 we are making progress in risk-informed regulation  
12 when we do work like this. And, particularly, I agree  
13 with Rich that cooperation amongst the agency and  
14 contractors, EPRI, and utilities is an important and  
15 perhaps the only way to come up with a realistic  
16 approach to things.

17 You know, the operating companies have the  
18 data. They have the experience. There are other  
19 talents other places, like in the agency and the  
20 contractors that the agency uses. And no single  
21 entity can do this job by itself. And so if you don't  
22 follow through on this kind of an approach, you won't  
23 be successful in my opinion.

24 So, again, I give my congratulations  
25 toward this effort. I think you have made a lot of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 progress. I think it's been a pretty efficient  
2 progress but a long time coming. You know, we have  
3 been dealing with this for many years.

4 When I look in the mirror and look at my  
5 white hair, I'm hopeful to see the end of it to where  
6 you can say I now have a product, but I may not live  
7 that long.

8 So you are all younger than I am, but keep  
9 in mind that there are some of us who are older who  
10 are anxiously awaiting a final result. And so I hope  
11 this foretells a good final result. So I offer my  
12 congratulations for the effort that has been put  
13 forth, and I think it is a good effort that uses good  
14 expertise and good judgment all the way along the  
15 line.

16 So I don't know if that helps you with  
17 your letter, but that is the kind of letter I would  
18 write.

19 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: It certainly helps.  
20 Thank you.

21 Bill?

22 MEMBER SHACK: Well, I was only around for  
23 about a fifth of the presentations, but the  
24 presentations I saw were very impressive. I'm really  
25 looking forward to some of the first products. I want

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to see a PRA done with an uncertainty analysis and  
2 begin to look at some of the insights from that and  
3 some of the uncertainties associated with that.

4 It seems to me very exciting, but you're  
5 just starting to really get to this. And it will be  
6 very interesting to see the progress.

7 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. Wallis?

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, I missed a fair  
9 amount. You have a framework here which looks good.  
10 And I think you did a good job presenting it. I think  
11 I've already said that I'm amazed at all of the stuff  
12 you're trying to model.

13 If you really model what the combustibles  
14 are and how different things they might be and, you  
15 know, what the probability of finding them at various  
16 times is when they are changing oil and whether the  
17 stuff ignites and whether it gets suppressed and how  
18 the fire grows and how severe it is and whether or not  
19 it damages cables and when it does it and whether the  
20 fire brigade responds in the right time and with the  
21 right methods and all of that.

22 This is a most enormous task. And  
23 although you've got this impressive framework, I am  
24 going to have to see it. I am going to have to see it  
25 work with a lot of plants which are different. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there are a lot of plant-specific things.

2 It seems to me to be much more difficult  
3 than thermal hydraulic analysis. And we had decades  
4 to try to work that out with all kinds of huge  
5 experiments and so on. So if you can do it, it's  
6 going to be very impressive.

7 The framework for doing it, an  
8 intellectual framework, it's boxes and how it's all  
9 tied together and the cooperation and all of that.  
10 It's good. I still don't know if you can really do  
11 it.

12 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: I might make one other  
14 comment. You know, when we were talking about  
15 changing oil and something and working in the plant,  
16 particularly during an outage, the impression that I  
17 got from the discussion was that it was sort of a  
18 helter-skelter kind of thing.

19 In plants that I worked in, the operating  
20 companies are much more careful about fire and fire  
21 protection. You know how much combustible material  
22 you are taking in. You don't take any in that you're  
23 going to bring back out.

24 In other words, you keep the combustible  
25 loading down. You used approved containers to carry

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oils in it. You used approved containers to carry  
2 oily rags. You don't leave them there. You know, you  
3 get them out of that fire area.

4 And there are people who watch that, whose  
5 job it is to make sure that you aren't changing the  
6 combustible loading in the plant, that you're  
7 introducing new ignitions forces or if you are,  
8 there's a burn permit or something like that, grinding  
9 permit so that if there's a fire watch, you can do  
10 something about it.

11 I wouldn't want casual readers of the  
12 transcript or casual listeners to come away with the  
13 impression that it's like changing the oil in your car  
14 in your garage. It is not like that. That's not the  
15 way the operating companies operate.

16 MR. NOWLEN: I'll even offer that if we  
17 left that impression, it was certainly unintentional.  
18 What we're dealing with with the transience is that,  
19 despite all of our controls, occasionally things do go  
20 wrong. We do occasionally get something left  
21 somewhere it shouldn't have been. That's what we have  
22 to deal with.

23 My experience has been very parallel to  
24 you. I have seen plants, and they're sparkling clean,  
25 well-thought-out. It was not our intent to give that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 impression. But the data shows things do occasionally  
2 go wrong, and that's what we're trying to deal with.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Twenty or 30 years ago,  
4 you would find things like that. And 20 or 30 years  
5 ago, you would go into almost any area and be able to  
6 point out discrepancies in the plant, places where  
7 people were careless, but the industry has improved a  
8 lot since those days I think.

9 MR. NOWLEN: Absolutely.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: And I haven't been in  
11 every plant, but I have been in a lot of them. And I  
12 think in general fire protection and safety culture  
13 have improved tremendously over the years to a point  
14 today where they are really pretty good.

15 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, I'm glad for that  
16 clarification. I may have contributed to some of  
17 that. If I did so, it was unintentional. I do think,  
18 though, that there are more shots on goal. There are  
19 more chances to have a fire protection problem, even  
20 though the current practice I think is, if not  
21 uniform, to a broad extent very good.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: But we still have to be  
24 concerned that there are more transient combustibles  
25 in the plant and more people, be it as it may, that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they are better controlled than they used to be.

2 Well, I have the same set of senses that  
3 my colleagues have. I think it's an excellent piece  
4 of work. I think it's a long time coming, but we're  
5 glad to see it in its current form. It's something  
6 you can hand to somebody or a group of people and say,  
7 "Let's give this a try. Here are some resources.  
8 Let's group up and go for it in our plant." So that's  
9 a good thing.

10 I do have a concern, though. I expressed  
11 it earlier about these documents being a good road map  
12 for getting from A to B, maybe to A to C through B,  
13 but there are no speed limits. You can't go something  
14 like you can only go 70 miles an hour between A and B,  
15 but between B and C, you can go 80 miles an hour,  
16 something like that.

17 So in the process between the regulator  
18 and the applicant or the person who uses these  
19 documents, they're going to have to work how good is  
20 good enough out at each and every step. And that's a  
21 little worrisome, troublesome. I think it is probably  
22 in the development.

23 At some point this will be I presume  
24 endorsed by a reg guide or something like that. And  
25 maybe we can see more of a "Don't do this, but if you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get to this point, that's too much" from the staff.

2 MR. NOWLEN: Well, there's also an element  
3 of that that was part of the ground rules of a  
4 cooperative EPRI-NRC effort; that is, that there was  
5 a certain place we weren't allowed to go, you know,  
6 deciding, for example, what is good enough to meet a  
7 particular regulatory requirement.

8 NRC and EPRI cannot sit together and make  
9 that decision in this sort of a process. It's just  
10 off bounds. So that may be some of your comment that  
11 there were areas where because of the nature of the  
12 MOU and the limits that are put on what sort of work  
13 can be done, you know, I think it was asked earlier,  
14 "Are you allowed to analyze data versus collect?"  
15 Well, we ran into similar issues.

16 So perhaps some of the speed limits are  
17 things that need to be decided in a different context,  
18 a regulatory context --

19 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, I think that's  
20 right.

21 MR. NOWLEN: -- that wasn't our context.

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: So maybe my comment  
23 should be taken by the staff if they think it's  
24 correct that at some point that's the next piece of  
25 this. One of the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LANE: I'll make a comment on this.

2 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Please introduce yourself  
3 for the record.

4 MR. LANE: This is Paul Lane at NRR Plant  
5 Systems Branch.

6 We are developing the reg guide to go  
7 along with 805, and we will be briefing the  
8 Subcommittee in the May 17th meeting. We are looking  
9 at this effort. We have put some words into our reg  
10 guide to discuss that. You guys will be able to  
11 review that.

12 Also, we have had a chance to comment on  
13 it. We are looking at the limitations. And then we  
14 were going to have to really study on how to actually  
15 put it into the reg guide on how to use it, look at  
16 the limitations and do that, but we are moving forward  
17 to keep on track. And it will end up being in  
18 probably the next revision of the reg guide.

19 So we have initial words now on -- it's  
20 not a full endorsement now. It's just that this is  
21 items that are coming. And this is sort of our  
22 expectation on the use at this time now.

23 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. I won't miss that  
24 Subcommittee.

25 MR. LANE: Okay.

1 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: All right. I think we're  
2 ready to go on. Thank you all, gentlemen. We're all  
3 ready to go on and talk about verification and  
4 validation of models. This is Mark Salley? Can you  
5 help us with that? Notice we're only 25 minutes  
6 behind. Quite remarkable.

7 VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION OF SELECTED FIRE MODELS

8 FOR NUCLEAR POWER PLANT APPLICATIONS

9 I. INTRODUCTORY REMARKS

10 MR. SALLEY: I guess we had a double  
11 feature for you today, and you have been through the  
12 first one. We'll get into the second one. Again I  
13 have Gary with me from EPRI. And I'd like to start  
14 off with Gary.

15 MR. VINE: Well, I think you had a good  
16 session this morning. I really appreciate the  
17 comments that Dr. Denning made about our process and  
18 Steve's willingness to consider some input from your  
19 members on commenting on our cooperation between EPRI  
20 and RES. I think that is very important for you to  
21 address if you are willing to do that because there  
22 are, of course, new members of the Commission, new  
23 senior leadership in NRC who may not be familiar with  
24 the way we work together.

25 I think it's obvious from the discussion

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here, especially the last discussion, the last 15  
2 minutes, that both RES and EPRI take very seriously  
3 this boundary condition that we avoid getting into  
4 regulatory discussions.

5 We know that our ability to continue to  
6 cooperate depends on us taking very seriously when we  
7 should part company and what we can do and we can't do  
8 together.

9 And so we do take that seriously. We hope  
10 you respect that we do it that way and would continue  
11 to support our efforts in this and other areas under  
12 those conditions.

13 MR. SALLEY: Dana hit me with 47 questions  
14 this morning in the first 5 minutes. I would kind of  
15 like to pick up on one of them here that fits in  
16 appropriately. His question was, do we reach to the  
17 outside fire protection community to see how we are  
18 doing things and what it looks like?

19 In the second topic, which is going to be  
20 the fire modeling V&V, which I came over to Research  
21 in September, that was the first thing I did was I  
22 talked to the folks I missed, Kevin McGraten, Anthony  
23 Hammonds, and I said, you know, "Who has done one of  
24 these V&Vs before? And can I take a look at it so I  
25 can have an idea what the NRC's product looks like?"

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So we tried that reach-out to them. And  
2 what we found out was no one had done one yet. The  
3 only thing that we could find was a Society of Fire  
4 Protection Engineers had done one on a simple DETACT  
5 code, which is basically when heat detectors or  
6 sprinkler heads go off, a very simple small code.

7                   That puts us in a unique position here in  
8 that our V&V, probably one of the first ones that will  
9 be formally done, and other people will be looking at  
10 it, rather than we had one of another industry, the  
11 hospital industry, who is doing the risk-informed,  
12 performance-based, or the people who build skyscrapers  
13 or shopping malls or petrochemical, we didn't have any  
14 of that. So we are reaching out.

15                   And just one other point on reaching out,  
16 when Naime and I had done NUREG 1805, which you all  
17 should have gotten, it's amazing, Naime and I were  
18 both amazed that the people who were looking at our  
19 work, some of the comments that we were receiving were  
20 from the U.K., South Africa, Korea, the Netherlands.

21                   It was amazing the people who go into our  
22 Web page, the NRC. Those are the ones we got comments  
23 from. So who else looked at it I don't know, but it  
24 was interesting to be seeing people from South Africa  
25 looking at our fire dynamics methods and sending us

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments.

2 The second project, like I said, is  
3 something new. It's the V&V for fire modeling. A  
4 follow-up for one of the questions I talked to in  
5 NIST, NIST says, "Well, how are the people who are  
6 doing this transition to a risk-informed,  
7 performance-based fire protection in other industries,  
8 how are they doing this V&V for their fire model?  
9 What are they doing?"

10 The simple answer I got back was, "Well,  
11 what the fire model gives you is what they take and  
12 what they go with. And that's as far as the V&V.  
13 Other than the little bit that the developer will do,  
14 that seems to suffice the general fire protection  
15 community as far as the fire marshal types and that.  
16 So that rigor isn't there yet. So we're trying to put  
17 the rigor to it.

18 Again, it's a very technically challenging  
19 --

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Any model's okay without  
21 verification at all?

22 MR. SALLEY: Excuse me?

23 MEMBER WALLIS: Any model's okay without  
24 verification?

25 MR. SALLEY: The verification that they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 use is what the developer puts to it. And basically  
2 that is how it is being used commercially today for  
3 fire models. That was the response that I got outside  
4 of nuclear. So that was the answer that I got.

5 Like I said, to be truthful, I wanted a  
6 cookbook. I wanted to see how somebody else did it so  
7 that we didn't have to invent the process, that we  
8 could look at it and do what they did well and maybe  
9 do a few things different. We couldn't find that.

10 Again, this project is very technically  
11 challenging. It's a good partnership on a technical  
12 project like this that we are again working with EPRI.  
13 We're pooling our resources. We're trying to be  
14 efficient on this.

15 This project is still in process. It  
16 should be ready for draft release, hopefully this  
17 month. We're doing the final pieces on it to get out  
18 for draft where it will be out for a 60-day public  
19 comment period. Again, we're going to come to you  
20 later.

21 So the purpose of today's presentation is  
22 to give you an introduction to it. It's a big  
23 project. If you thought the regual. was thick, you  
24 ain't seen nothing yet. It's a big project. And we  
25 wanted to give you an introduction to show you how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it's setting up and what it's looking like so when you  
2 do get it, you will have a feel for it.

3 Again, the best thing I think to do here  
4 is we'll introduce the folks who are going to present  
5 it, a couple of new faces for you. We have Kendra  
6 Hill and Jason Dreisbach from the Office of Regulatory  
7 Research. We also have Francisco Joglar from SAIC  
8 EPRI.

9 With that, I will turn it over to them to  
10 start.

11 MEMBER POWERS: You mentioned  
12 international interests. I noticed that you also --

13 MR. SALLEY: Yes.

14 MEMBER POWERS: -- had international  
15 database that you used. You got stuff from the French  
16 and the Germans and so on.

17 MR. SALLEY: Yes.

18 MEMBER POWERS: Right?

19 MR. SALLEY: Yes, we did.

20 MEMBER POWERS: And your report is very  
21 well-edited except that when it comes to French, you  
22 misspell things. I would suggest that you have  
23 someone who checks the French and doesn't put like  
24 (foreign phrase) and spells the French names properly  
25 and so on because it's part of showing that you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appreciate and understand them and don't garble their  
2 names and so on.

3 MR. SALLEY: Yes. Sorry.

4 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, I figured out who  
5 Kendra was, but I didn't quite figure out who --

6 II. PRESENTATION

7 MR. DREISBACH: I'm Jason Dreisbach.

8 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Jason. Okay.

9 MR. JOGLAR: Francisco Joglar, SAIC.

10 MS. HILL: My name is Kendra Hill, as he  
11 said. I'm from the Office of Research. And I will  
12 just share a very brief background on why a need for  
13 this model verification and validation was identified.  
14 And I will also share an introduction to what the  
15 project entails.

16 There has been a significant increase in  
17 the use of fire models and other fire phenomenon  
18 estimation tools in the nuclear industry and other  
19 industries as well.

20 The use of these types of tools in the  
21 nuclear industry has become especially important in  
22 the risk-informed, performance-based environment that  
23 has been evolving in recent years. And with the  
24 increased use of these tools in the nuclear industry  
25 came a need for these tools to be verified and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 validated for their performance in applications  
2 specific to nuclear power plant needs.

3 Verifying and validating these models also  
4 helps us to gain a quantitative understanding of the  
5 predictive capability of the models in typical nuclear  
6 power plant scenarios, which is important in a number  
7 of regulatory applications.

8 For example, in the significance  
9 determination process, there may be the use of -- it  
10 may involve the use of deterministic models in phases  
11 II and III. The deviation and exemption question  
12 licensees may also use deterministic models.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: What do you mean by  
14 "verified and validated"?

15 MS. HILL: I think "verified and  
16 validated" in the sense that we use it in this project  
17 means that we have taken them through the process that  
18 we will describe later on in the presentation.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, what I saw in your  
20 report was that you compared the methods with some  
21 data.

22 MS. HILL: Right.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: And sometimes there were  
24 errors of 1,000 percent and so on.

25 MS. HILL: That's correct.

1                   MEMBER WALLIS:    So you're not really  
2    verifying and validating.    You're doing research.  
3    You're saying, "How do these models compare with  
4    certain kinds of data that we have?"    That's quite  
5    different from saying that there's a criterion for  
6    validating.

7                   It makes it valid now for use for certain  
8    purposes.    It's quite different from just looking at  
9    how well it does with some rather sort of stylized  
10   sort of fire situations and not in the lab.    Then is  
11   1,000 percent acceptable for verification, 1,000  
12   percent error?

13                  MR. JOGLAR:       Well, part of the  
14   verification and validation is it was for us to check  
15   that these computer programs were doing whatever was  
16   stated in their documentation that they would do.

17                  MEMBER WALLIS:    It actually spit out  
18   numbers and said, "This is the temperature."    Do you  
19   mean that they actually will end up saying, "Here is  
20   the temperature" and we will end up with an output?

21                  MR. JOGLAR:       That's part of it.    I mean,  
22   checking whatever is documented and whatever  
23   mathematics are in that model, it --

24                  MEMBER WALLIS:    You actually check the  
25   math as well?

1 MR. JOGLAR: The standard that was  
2 selected to do these V&V calls for that. So it's part  
3 of the project. At some point we start having these  
4 numbers that you're referring --

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Validation sometimes means  
6 that you simply check that the code does what the math  
7 says it should do. It says nothing about how well it  
8 does it.

9 MR. JOGLAR: That's part of it. That's  
10 part of it.

11 MEMBER DENNING: Let's get back to the  
12 definitions of verification and validation.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: Right.

14 MEMBER DENNING: And I guess let's hear  
15 what --

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes. Let's hear what --

17 MEMBER DENNING: -- you guys want to say,  
18 but my view is what Graham said.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: No, I don't think it has  
20 anything to do with --

21 MEMBER DENNING: No. I mean, exactly what  
22 is verification and what is validation?

23 MR. SALLEY: I think if we wait a little  
24 bit in the presentation and hold that to the end if we  
25 don't suffice you --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: You will tell us?

2 MR. SALLEY: Yes, we will.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Up front?

4 MR. SALLEY: Well, our setup is a little  
5 different, but yes, we will get to that. And there is  
6 a unique standard, an ASTM standard that we use for  
7 this process. And I think when they get through that,  
8 it should answer your question. If it doesn't, then  
9 we'll pick it back up if that's okay.

10 MEMBER DENNING: Well, let me just say  
11 that what I believe verification and validation mean  
12 and what the difference is, I think that verification  
13 is the process of checking to make sure that the  
14 equations that are supposed to be in there have been  
15 incorporated in the code correctly and that validation  
16 is comparison against either experiments or against a  
17 model that you have a great deal of confidence in.  
18 That's what I believe our standard definitions are.

19 MR. JOGLAR: And the framework we use for  
20 this process, which is an ASTM standard, is defined  
21 that way.

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. So we don't have  
23 to wait until the end. Very good.

24 MS. HILL: There was also a requirement in  
25 NSD 805 that fire models shall be verified and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 validated. So to meet the needs that were identified,  
2 the NRC and EPRI collaborated to develop this  
3 verification and validation study, which henceforth I  
4 will just refer to as the V&V.

5 We collaborated to develop this V&V study  
6 for five state-of-the-art fire modeling tools, as  
7 requested by NRR, with some inputs from industry as  
8 well.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: So let's go back to the  
10 criterion for EPRI verification is, then, no errors?

11 MS. HILL: No.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Is it? No errors?

13 MR. JOGLAR: I'm sorry? I don't think I  
14 understood.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Check for the criterion,  
16 verification is adequate is that there are no errors.  
17 The equations have been properly coded with no errors.  
18 Is that the criterion for adequate verification? And  
19 what is the criterion for adequate verification?

20 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, start with the easy  
21 ones. Start with verification.

22 MR. JOGLAR: The verification, I think  
23 that is correct. We are talking --

24 MEMBER WALLIS: Like no typos in a report.  
25 Is that what it is?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JOGLAR: Well, more in the programming  
2 of these equations than in the actual report of it.  
3 In the validation, I think that's -- you can correct  
4 me if I am wrong, but that is an area that in this MOU  
5 coverage, we just --

6 MEMBER WALLIS: It's much more subjective,  
7 is it?

8 MR. JOGLAR: I can't understand the  
9 question.

10 MR. NAJAFI: Could you repeat the  
11 question? I'm sorry. I apologize.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, I just want to know  
13 what we are talking about. Validation, whether the  
14 thing is valid or not, is a subjective judgment. Is  
15 that what it is or are there criteria for validation?

16 MR. SALLEY: Well, I guess a slide that we  
17 kind of missed here putting this together was the ASTM  
18 1355 standard, which we are going to talk about. It  
19 had a set criteria for things like how robust the  
20 model was, did it have --

21 MEMBER WALLIS: It did have some set  
22 criteria?

23 MR. SALLEY: It had a very specific  
24 criterion on how we walk through each of the models.  
25 And I wish we would have captured a slide in here. If

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anybody has a --

2 MEMBER WALLIS: That is what you are going  
3 to do when you actually validate these models?

4 MR. SALLEY: Yes. We set them through the  
5 standard as far as robustness, sensitivity, those  
6 types of --

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay. Thank you.

8 MS. HILL: We collaborated to develop this  
9 V&V study for five state-of-the-art fire modeling  
10 tools, as requested by NRR. The tools that were  
11 chosen for inclusion in the scope of the project  
12 include two first order spreadsheet tools, one of  
13 which is developed in-house. And the other was  
14 FIVE-Rev1, which was developed by EPRI.

15 We also included two zone modeling tools:  
16 CFAST, developed by NIST; and MAGIC, which is  
17 developed by France's EDF. As I said, if the V&V  
18 study follows the guidelines set out in the ASTM  
19 E1355, standard guide for evaluating the predictive  
20 capability of deterministic fire models and as the  
21 name indicates, this standard has guidelines that are  
22 specific to evaluating fire modeling tools.

23 And, just to give a quick summary on what  
24 the standard suggests, the standard calls for defining  
25 the model in scenarios for which the evaluation would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be conducted, assessing the appropriateness of the  
2 theoretical basis and the assumptions used in the  
3 model, assessing the mathematical and the numerical  
4 robustness of the model, and validating the model by  
5 quantifying the model uncertainty and the accuracy of  
6 the model results.

7 Using this standard, the V&V report is  
8 written in seven volumes. Volume I contains a general  
9 overview of the project and a high-level summary of  
10 the project results. Volumes II through VI contain  
11 the V&V of each of the individual models that were  
12 included in the scope and the chapters in each of the  
13 volumes follow the guidelines from the standard.  
14 There's a chapter that addresses each one of the  
15 guidelines from the standard. Volume VII contains a  
16 detailed description of the experiments that were used  
17 for comparison to model results.

18 Currently the schedule calls for a draft  
19 for public comment to be released by the end of this  
20 month followed by a 60-day public comment period, as  
21 Mark mentioned in his introduction. And a final  
22 report is expected to be issued by December of this  
23 year.

24 Now I will turn it over to Jason  
25 Dreisbach, who will give some details about the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 approach that we took.

2 MR. DREISBACH: Okay. My --

3 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm sorry. These  
4 experiments, were they designed to model what happens  
5 in a nuclear power plant or were they designed more  
6 for other purposes, like, say, factory mutual or  
7 somebody to try to model fires in general?

8 MR. JOGLAR: The selected experiments, to  
9 the extent possible, were designed to model nuclear  
10 power plant fire scenarios to the extent possible.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: So the rooms and the  
12 amount of combustibles and everything look something  
13 like what is in a nuclear power plant?

14 MEMBER DENNING: If you go to the next  
15 viewgraph, I think that addresses it?

16 MEMBER WALLIS: It will be there? It will  
17 be there?

18 MR. DREISBACH: Yes, the next viewgraph.  
19 But before we get to there, I just want to get a more  
20 general idea of what is actually entailed in the V&V.  
21 Again, I'm Jason Dreisbach from the Office of Nuclear  
22 Regulatory Research.

23 As we mentioned before, we are comparing  
24 experimental data with model runs that we have done  
25 for all those five miles that we outlined previously.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           When we compare the data, we examine  
2 specifically 13 different parameters that are listed  
3 here from hot gas layer temperature to a plume  
4 temperature, oxygen, and smoke concentrations down  
5 through the different heat fluxes.

6           MEMBER WALLIS: How about the source of  
7 energy, though, and if you have a trash can fire you  
8 talked about earlier? Then the source of energy is a  
9 somewhat whimsical thing, isn't it? How big the flame  
10 is and how fast the vapor or whatever it is burns is  
11 a very undefined, uncertain thing. Did you have to  
12 put that as an input into all of these models?

13           MR. DREISBACH: Absolutely.

14           MR. JOGLAR: It is an input. It is an  
15 input. And, therefore --

16           MEMBER WALLIS: How do you do the  
17 experiment, then? Did the experiment actually produce  
18 a 300-kilowatt fire?

19           MR. JOGLAR: It can be designed to do  
20 that, yes.

21           MR. DREISBACH: Yes.

22           MEMBER WALLIS: It's designed? But that  
23 is not the way the trash can is designed.

24           MR. JOGLAR: That is correct. That is  
25 correct. The experiments are designed for a heat

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       restrike, which we use as an input.

2                   MEMBER WALLIS:     So to check that it  
3       actually happened?

4                   MR. JOGLAR:     Yes.

5                   MR. DREISBACH:   Yes.

6                   MR. JOGLAR:     It's also measured.

7                   MEMBER WALLIS:   Oh, it's also measured?

8       Okay.

9                   MR. DREISBACH:   Yes, yes.

10                  MEMBER WALLIS:   So it's one of these --

11                  MR. DREISBACH:   In the experiment, it is  
12       measured.   And we have data.   And we compare it to  
13       make sure that one of the things we check also -- it's  
14       not one of the parameters that we use to compare  
15       because the models generally aren't designed to  
16       predict the energy release.   It's an input, as I said  
17       before.

18                  So it's not one of the ones that we  
19       compare as far as accuracy is concerned, but it is an  
20       input that we check when we run the model.

21                  CHAIRMAN ROSEN:   So if you've got a  
22       290-kilowatt release rate, instead of a 300 from the  
23       experimental setup, you can adjust your results?

24                  MR. DREISBACH:   Exactly, exactly.   That's  
25       a way to verify that our inputs are appropriate and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reasonable once we do the model runs and we compare it  
2 to the experiments.

3 MR. JOGLAR: And, as illustrated in this  
4 list, although we don't compare heat release rates  
5 itself, we do consider factors that affect it, like  
6 the oxygen in the room.

7 MR. DREISBACH: Right. So not directing  
8 comparing the heat release rate is fine because the  
9 heat release rate is going to affect all of these  
10 other parameters in some way or another. Most of  
11 these other parameters are going to be affected.

12 So if we have heat release rate completely  
13 wrong, that is going to be potentially affected in our  
14 comparisons.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: There's never enough  
16 combustible that you worry about things like  
17 flashover, where suddenly there is a much bigger fire?

18 MR. DREISBACH: In the experiments that we  
19 are examining, most of them did not get to that point.  
20 There were maybe one or two, I think, but I'm not sure  
21 that we --

22 MR. JOGLAR: There was one that I don't  
23 think it experienced flashover, but the conditions  
24 were similar because the fire was relatively large for  
25 the size of the ---

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: You can have a fire that  
2 is paralyzed, there's a lot of combustible gas, and  
3 them, boom, it goes off. That's not a heat input at  
4 300 kilowatts. That's two stages of fire.

5 MR. JOGLAR: Yes.

6 MR. DREISBACH: Right.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Did you get to that sort  
8 of sophistication? Are you putting in a very  
9 controlled type of fire?

10 MR. JOGLAR: For the most part, it's a  
11 controlled type of fire.

12 MR. DREISBACH: Yes.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: I take it that it is  
14 basically not oxygen-starved?

15 MR. DREISBACH: Exactly, exactly.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Otherwise, you get all of  
17 these strange phenomena. And if you're oxygen-starved  
18 and have this transient going on with mixing and --

19 MEMBER WALLIS: It has to mix a bit well  
20 before it burns again and so on.

21 MR. DREISBACH: One of the things that --

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Right. You can model  
23 that.

24 MR. DREISBACH: One of the things that is  
25 a published limitation of a lot of these models is it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has a difficult time in the oxygen-starved  
2 environment.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

4 MR. DREISBACH: So we were sort of  
5 precluding those kinds of situations.

6 MR. JOGLAR: But there are experiments  
7 that we consider that were run with closed doors. And  
8 the fire did die because of lack of oxygen. And those  
9 comparisons, to the extent possible, are there because  
10 at some point, the experiment was stopped at some  
11 oxygen level.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Along comes the fire  
13 department and opens the door.

14 MR. JOGLAR: And so at some oxygen level,  
15 the fire was stopped. And up to that point, we have  
16 comparisons.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. One of the fortunate  
18 things is if you have an oxygen-starved fire, you get  
19 a conservative result from your experiment. You know,  
20 if the actual fire is oxygen-starved but your test is  
21 not, the result is --

22 MEMBER WALLIS: Maybe the other way  
23 around.

24 MR. DREISBACH: We mentioned a little bit  
25 about this previously, but the experiments that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 actually used are representative for the most part of  
2 nuclear power plant scenarios. And we also included  
3 some that were included by the model developers for  
4 their own validations.

5 In some cases, for example, the  
6 multi-compartment comparisons, we use something that  
7 wasn't necessarily a power plant scenario but  
8 something that was used by the developers for their  
9 own validation. We included that.

10 Also, we had to take into account the  
11 resources because obviously there are a lot of  
12 different experiments out there that we could have  
13 used to compare our model runs with, but we chose 26.  
14 And that was sort of when you take into account the  
15 fact that we are doing 5 models and we're comparing 13  
16 parameters over 26 different experiments, that is a  
17 lot of accounting to account for. So we kind of had  
18 to take account of our resources in that sense.

19 So the 26 different experiments for  
20 comparison, the 4 different categories we had were:  
21 control, switchgear room scenarios; pump room  
22 scenarios; turbine-building scenarios; and, as I  
23 mentioned before, multi-compartment scenarios.

24 Also, we have evaluated and included a  
25 discussion of the results of a modeling study done on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the HDR experiments that the Germans did in their  
2 containment buildings. I think they were done in the  
3 mid '80s. And some folks did some modeling of that.  
4 And we had a discussion of that. We didn't try and  
5 simulate any of those experiments because somebody had  
6 already done them. And we just included some of the  
7 discussion there.

8 Moving on, this is the way we quantified  
9 our accuracy. And this comes out of a -- this is a  
10 suggested method in the ASCME 1355 standard. It is  
11 essentially a normalization error fraction kind of  
12 thing where we have an absolute delta and we normalize  
13 it by the ambient quantities.

14 Based on this quantification of  
15 accuracies, we report results. And I'm going to turn  
16 it over to Francisco to talk about those: the  
17 results, preliminary results.

18 MR. JOGLAR: Again this is Francisco  
19 Joglar from SAIC.

20 Basically, for the 26 experiments, we run  
21 these codes, where applicable, and compare it with the  
22 13 parameters that were listed before. These  
23 comparisons are going to be presented in the report in  
24 the form of graphs. And that is what the first bullet  
25 is. We are going to basically give these graphical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comparisons.

2 From this graph, we calculate an accuracy  
3 using the equation that was presented before. So you  
4 have a sense of how many of these accuracies we have.  
5 And to start understanding where they are, we have to  
6 group them. And we are going to group them in  
7 histograms.

8 And these histograms are classified by  
9 fire scenario and by attribute. When I say by "fire  
10 scenario," it is that we have identified a library of  
11 typical nuclear power plant fire scenarios. And we  
12 try to map those typical scenarios to the  
13 characteristics of these experiments we have selected.  
14 So that we can group these accuracies depending if  
15 they're applicable to pump rooms or to turbine  
16 buildings, et cetera.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: See, now, your accuracy is  
18 just based on peak values. And the actual cost of the  
19 fire could be quite different. And, yet, the peak  
20 values could be the same. It seems to me that if the  
21 peak value is only, say, achieved for ten seconds,  
22 it's unlikely to burn a cable but that if the peak  
23 value is achieved for an hour, it's going to be very  
24 different.

25 So I would be worried about comparing

1 Table Mountain with Matahorn and saying it's the same  
2 thing because the peak is the same.

3 MR. JOGLAR: That is correct. That's why  
4 we are trying to put all of the information in the  
5 graphic representations of the experiments and --

6 MEMBER WALLIS: That will tell you some  
7 more.

8 MR. JOGLAR: Yes. The first, our first,  
9 part of this is basically to go to the peak values and  
10 get the accuracies to see where we are, but,  
11 recognizing that, we are trying to add all of the  
12 information that we have regarding these comparisons.  
13 In these graphs, you see all of the experimental data  
14 that we have and all the simulations.

15 And hopefully in our conclusions, we can  
16 address the issues of wherever a peak value is going  
17 to be representative of a comparison considering that  
18 time, too.

19 MR. NAJAFI: This is, in part, the nature  
20 of the way that we had to do this exercise, meaning  
21 that we had to look at attributes that are important  
22 to our scenarios.

23 As a result of that, we presented these  
24 results in three different forms. We start with these  
25 graphical representations. These give you more

1 information, but at the same time, we generated  
2 several hundred curves.

3 So then we started saying, "How can we  
4 funnel this information?" How can we best create very  
5 staged or phased potential uses of this kind of  
6 information?" That's why we created a graphical that  
7 gives you a lot more curves but more information into  
8 a histogram that gives you a little bit less condensed  
9 information. You lose some of that information in the  
10 process, but you can use it to see ranges and then all  
11 the way to the bottom, a table that you may take 200  
12 curves to generate 2 tables. So it loses something  
13 and gains some. All of these layers are there for  
14 potential different uses.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Some of your graphs are  
16 mislabeled. You get the layer height and degrees  
17 Centigrade and all of that. You fix those things up.

18 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: I understand this, the  
19 next chart, I think. It's the one after that that I'm  
20 still having trouble with. What is the access, the  
21 wire access, on this curve?

22 MR. DREISBACH: The frequency accuracy  
23 difference.

24 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: The what?

25 MR. DREISBACH: The frequency that you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get, an accuracy of 15 percent over a range of  
2 experiments.

3 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. So it's not  
4 labeled. So it's --

5 MR. DREISBACH: It's a distribution. It's  
6 a distribution of accuracy.

7 MR. JOGLAR: So basically all of our  
8 accuracies we group in this bin. We basically see  
9 where they fall. If they fall between 10 and 15  
10 percent --

11 MR. NAJAFI: The sum is one.

12 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: All right. So in the 15  
13 percent, which is the big one --

14 MEMBER WALLIS: It's like the probability  
15 of getting a certain accuracy.

16 MR. DREISBACH: Exactly, exactly.

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Thirty percent is going  
18 to be 15 percent off.

19 MR. DREISBACH: Right. So this is like  
20 one of four different scenarios is the controlled  
21 switchgear room scenario. We have maybe 15 different  
22 experiments that we compare these models to. So we  
23 have got potentially at least 15, but maybe we have  
24 got more than one data point for each experiment.  
25 Maybe there are multiple thermal couples that we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 using to compare the data for.

2 So now we have got -- I don't know -- 60  
3 different data points for a hot gas layer temperature.  
4 So we have boiled it down, like Bijan said, into sort  
5 of a distribution of accuracy so that we get an idea.  
6 For the range of experiments that we compared against,  
7 we get this distribution of accuracies.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: So it's way  
9 under-predicted in this case? And it's never above 55  
10 percent of the real value? Is that right?

11 MR. NAJAFI: Positive values means the  
12 code -- correct me if I am wrong -- overpredicts the  
13 test. So basically we're on the conservative side.

14 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: We see no negative values  
15 there.

16 MR. DREISBACH: That's correct.

17 MR. JOGLAR: In these examples, if --

18 MR. DREISBACH: For this example, right.

19 MR. JOGLAR: The reason for the heat  
20 environment, -- I think you were mentioning accuracies  
21 of 1,000 percent -- is because if we present just the  
22 range, we lose the information of where most of these  
23 accuracies are. We wanted to know that and present  
24 it.

25 MR. DREISBACH: Right. So, again, we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maybe 200 graphs where we have the experimental data  
2 and the model runs. Maybe we're down to 50 or so.  
3 And now we boil that all down to four tables. And  
4 that's the next step. So you lose a little bit of  
5 information, but you gain a little bit of information  
6 like --

7 MEMBER DENNING: Before you go on, I  
8 wanted to make a comment on the definition of accuracy  
9 to make sure that we recognize what it really is here.  
10 And that is that in a denominator, you have the range  
11 of the experiment. So if you went from zero degrees  
12 Centigrade to 100 degrees Centigrade, that's the base  
13 in the bottom. And so, then, in that case --

14 MEMBER WALLIS: So if you measure, you  
15 predicted 300, you would be 2?

16 MR. DREISBACH: Yes.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: You would be 2, 200  
18 percent?

19 MR. DREISBACH: Two hundred percent it  
20 would be, yes, 200 percent.

21 MEMBER DENNING: Or is it three?

22 MR. DREISBACH: Three hundred percent.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: No. It's two, isn't it,  
24 because it's the difference between --

25 MEMBER DENNING: Yes, you're right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DREISBACH: And, then, the final thing  
2 is the tabular results.

3 MR. JOGLAR: Which basically the columns  
4 are our five tools. And the rows are our 13  
5 attributes. And what is presented in each cell is the  
6 range, what's the lowest and the highest accuracy that  
7 we calculated.

8 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Why is FDS not populated?

9 MR. DREISBACH: We haven't finished  
10 boiling down all the data from those runs. It's a  
11 much more complex code to run. It takes a lot longer  
12 to run those codes on the order of days overnight  
13 sometimes.

14 So boiling the information down from that  
15 code took longer. So we haven't put those data out  
16 yet.

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: But it's your intent to  
18 --

19 MR. DREISBACH: Absolutely, that's --

20 MEMBER DENNING: It's interesting because  
21 it is the most basic of the codes. Are you seeing  
22 results that are better than the others or is there no  
23 clear --

24 MR. DREISBACH: I think, just as any other  
25 thing, it would be depending on the individual

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scenario and on the parameter that you're looking at.  
2 Sometimes maybe it's better. Sometimes it's not as  
3 good.

4 Sometimes it's just the same. You're not  
5 getting any benefit. And that's something that's been  
6 proven out in some of the other validation that has  
7 gone on between the different types of codes. So  
8 there's this feel that in some cases, it's not going  
9 to make a difference whether or not you use a zone  
10 model, versus a field model, in the simpler cases  
11 because the accuracies are essentially the same.

12 MR. JOGLAR: If I may make a comment, one  
13 of the purposes of us trying to classify this  
14 information in this way is to try to identify patterns  
15 and try to at least identify which codes into which  
16 attributes are conservative or not.

17 First, we are still finalizing these  
18 numbers, but so far there have proven to be no  
19 apparent patterns that we can identify at this point.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Now, minus is not the same  
21 as plus here when you cannot get down to less than  
22 -100 percent, presumably, because, you know, that  
23 would mean nothing happened at all. In other words,  
24 when --

25 MEMBER DENNING: It could go either way.

1 MEMBER WALLIS: It's going down, instead  
2 of going up. So you get these huge errors on the  
3 positive side, but -93 percent is really humongous,  
4 that's 7, instead of 100 or something. That's an  
5 enormous error in terms of fractional error, -93  
6 percent when you are measuring 7 when the real value  
7 --

8 MR. JOGLAR: It's like being -- I don't  
9 know if you --

10 MEMBER WALLIS: No. You're predicting 7  
11 when the real value is 100.

12 MR. NAJAFI: No, no.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: What is it?

14 MR. NAJAFI: You are predicting 100 when  
15 the real value is 200.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Right.

17 MR. NAJAFI: You are predicting 100.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: So that is off by -- that  
19 minimizes it. If you are going the other way, then it  
20 really blows off. If you're going the other way, it  
21 blows off.

22 MR. NAJAFI: So it's under-predicting by  
23 a factor of two.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: Right.

25 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: So if you are worried

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about damage to receptors, you have to look at these  
2 minus --

3 MEMBER WALLIS: So it could be -300.

4 MR. NAJAFI: It's non-conservative.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: It could be -300.

6 MEMBER DENNING: Well, no. Wait a minute.  
7 Let's go back. Tell me again. Let's take a heat  
8 flux. And it varies. You know, do you start with a  
9 zero heat flux or do you start with some assumed -- do  
10 you wait until the heat flux is established?

11 MR. JOGLAR: We start with ambient  
12 conditions.

13 MEMBER DENNING: And the heat flux is zero  
14 to start with?

15 MR. JOGLAR: Heat flux is zero. Oxygen  
16 concentration would be 21 percent error. So if we  
17 want to look at this heat flux example where we had  
18 the -- where was that, the '93 percent there? So that  
19 it's possible that we had a maximum 150  
20 experimentally, right?

21 MR. DREISBACH: Let's call it like let's  
22 use real units and say it may be two kilowatts, two  
23 kilowatts in --

24 MEMBER DENNING: Okay. So it could have  
25 been the maximum heat flux.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DREISBACH: Right.

2 MEMBER DENNING: Okay. So in the  
3 denominator, you've got two, then, right, because it's  
4 two minus zero?

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes, if you measure it in  
6 the --

7 MEMBER DENNING: Yes. Okay. And so,  
8 then, in the numerator, you must have, let's see, the  
9 difference between the peaks?

10 MR. JOGLAR: Yes. You will have what we  
11 predicted. Let's say we predicted 10 or .1.

12 MEMBER DENNING: Well, since we know that  
13 the measured was two, then let's put in X there and  
14 let's figure out what X. So X minus two over two is  
15 equal to  $-.93$ , correct?

16 MR. DREISBACH: Yes.

17 MR. JOGLAR: Yes, that is correct.

18 MEMBER DENNING: Okay.

19 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Now the solution.

20 MEMBER DENNING: Now the solution.

21 MR. DREISBACH: It's probably I would  
22 imagine something on the order of a half a kilowatt is  
23 what you're predicting in the model versus an actual  
24 value of about two kilowatts. That will give you  
25 maybe on the order of 80 percent negative. So what we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 see --

2 MEMBER DENNING: I think the X is .14  
3 unless I made a mistake there.

4 MR. JOGLAR: .2, .5.

5 MR. DREISBACH: Yes.

6 MEMBER DENNING: Okay.

7 MR. DREISBACH: It's on the order of .2.

8 So we're under-predicting severely --

9 MEMBER DENNING: Severely. Yes, right.

10 MR. DREISBACH: -- the heat flux at these  
11 points.

12 MEMBER DENNING: Right.

13 MR. DREISBACH: That's what we see many  
14 times.

15 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay?

16 MEMBER DENNING: Okay. We understand.

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Okay. We understand  
18 that.

19 MEMBER DENNING: Okay. Now, there's  
20 another point, though, here, which is not terribly  
21 surprising for people who have familiarity with at  
22 least what goes to show up there, and that is that  
23 they are not very accurate.

24 And here is the message now. Now, what  
25 does that mean to, like, the methodology that we had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 before? How do you treat that? Do you just have to  
2 deal with that conservatively or how do we take these  
3 results, which say these are ballpark kinds of things,  
4 at best? How do we deal with it?

5 MR. NAJAFI: Okay. Let me add a couple of  
6 things. Why don't we go to the next slide? We will  
7 come back to this again. What I want to hear is that  
8 the results that we presented here, it's more a  
9 progress report. This has been a very important and  
10 technically challenging project. We have seen numbers  
11 that we did expect. We have seen numbers that are  
12 somewhat surprising to us. So it's a combination.

13 I would like to emphasize the importance  
14 of the project because a successful transition to a  
15 risk-informed and performance program really requires  
16 or needs reliable codes that can predict the fire  
17 effects, whether it's in a performance and it's alone  
18 or as part of a risk-informed approach in support of  
19 the fire PRA method that we mentioned.

20 However, this has been a challenge, I  
21 mean, because this is something that, as Mark  
22 explained, has not been done in the outside community  
23 and, in my opinion, for a good reason. And that  
24 reason is because outside community uses these codes  
25 primarily in the design stage. We are using it. And,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 therefore, we are trying to use it in a post-design  
2 stage. Therefore, they are not so much reliant on a  
3 quantitative measure.

4 And in most of the validation, if you look  
5 in the past, they basically stopped at this thing  
6 because they look at these and you're off by 50  
7 percent, you put a safety factor. You are done.

8 But if you try to implement the same kind  
9 of predictive capability without an existing design,  
10 you need more quantitative information. You may need  
11 it because your design margin may tolerate or may not.  
12 So we need to know more. So that's why we went to  
13 this extra step. And going that extra step has  
14 presented these challenges. We need more time to  
15 digest these results.

16 The second point to emphasize that makes  
17 basically the external review of this work very  
18 critical -- I shouldn't use the word "critical," maybe  
19 essential -- in fact, I would even venture to say that  
20 I see the external review of this, what has been done  
21 here, even more essential than the work we presented  
22 this morning because the community outside, whether it  
23 is the fire science community, fire modeling  
24 community, is a very large community with a large  
25 degree of experience in use and development of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 codes.

2 So we need to get these out. We need  
3 these results. Let it be digested by ourselves and a  
4 thorough review by the outside bigger fire protection  
5 community before we start making basically the kinds  
6 of judgments, conclusions that you are suggesting.

7 At this point, how does this affect what  
8 we do in there? I would not want to do that kind of  
9 judgment until we have gone through that process. And  
10 these results have matured to a point that I can say  
11 yes, this is what I believe. And once we get there,  
12 then this is my personal opinion, that we need to  
13 figure out those, where do we go with this at that  
14 time. But we're not there yet.

15 Mark, do you want to add something?

16 MR. SALLEY: You're good.

17 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: All right. Well, I think  
18 we're done with this portion of our agenda.

19 MEMBER DENNING: I have another question  
20 on verification, if I may ask, --

21 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Yes.

22 MEMBER DENNING: -- although I don't think  
23 it is nearly as important as --

24 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Go right ahead. We have  
25 --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER DENNING: That is, it wasn't clear  
2 to me. What have you actually done or planned to do  
3 as far as verification of these models? You know, we  
4 discussed with verification before. I've seen what  
5 you are doing for validation.

6                   Do you really intend to do anything for  
7 verification or are you going to say these are models  
8 that are widely used in the industry and we believe  
9 that they have incorporated the things properly? What  
10 have you done?

11                  MR. JOGLAR: The standard calls for some  
12 steps to be done, and we are doing them. They include  
13 a review of the legal basis, a sensitivity analysis,  
14 and check for numerical robustness, which in a simple  
15 terms means run and check with that pretty fine case  
16 you have that same number if you run it again. Those  
17 steps are done.

18                  MEMBER DENNING: Now, you're not going to  
19 go into the coding and check to make sure that they  
20 have coded it properly. You're going to assume that  
21 that has been coded properly. You are just looking at  
22 the basic documents that describe the methodology or  
23 are you actually going into the code and checking to  
24 see if they have coded it properly?

25                  MR. JOGLAR: Not as a research team but,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for example, in MAGIC, which I have been working  
2 closely, I have seen documents from EdF saying that  
3 they have done some kind of software quality testing.  
4 And to the extent we can, we have included those  
5 details in the report.

6 MEMBER DENNING: Right.

7 MR. DREISBACH: We are taking the  
8 developer at its word. Most of the developers make  
9 the effort to do that kind of thing where they verify  
10 they run it against software testers and they do some  
11 sort of sensitivity and they check to make sure the  
12 phenomenology is integrated appropriately.

13 So we sort of take the developer at their  
14 word in that step, but we document it as well in our  
15 document in reference to what the developer  
16 documentation says.

17 MR. JOGLAR: There are two tools: the  
18 hand calculations that we, the NRC and EPRI, have  
19 basically access to the programming, and those we can  
20 basically check line by line that it is correct. The  
21 others, basically the team doesn't have access to the  
22 actual source code.

23 MR. NAJAFI: And let me add something,  
24 too, because there is a reason that we did not, in my  
25 opinion, think that were necessary. Most of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 codes, CFAST, MAGIC, and FDS, have been previously  
2 validated and verified, V&Ved, even though by the  
3 developers. Part of the validation that they do is  
4 the exercise you are talking about.

5 The reason we do this again because not  
6 only the quantitative nature of it, we're trying to  
7 introduce or superimpose in the V&V they did the  
8 attributes important and essential to a nuclear power  
9 plant.

10 So the kind of thing you are talking  
11 about, we expect it is addressed by their internal  
12 V&V. We are only concerned about how the predictive  
13 capability of these are in uniqueness as a concern to  
14 the nuclear power plant, let's say temperature in the  
15 upper plume of a cable fire. That's all we're  
16 concerned about because they didn't do that.

17 MEMBER DENNING: I didn't mean compliant.  
18 I thought you should. I thought you've taken exactly  
19 the right approach.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Now, is this a  
21 consistency? When you have got a range here, you've  
22 got CFAST and MAGIC, if I look at it and compare them,  
23 it may look as if MAGIC is on the whole doing slightly  
24 better on most things, but maybe that's illusion  
25 because you're comparing a lot of different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experiments. And it may be that MAGIC does well on  
2 some of the experiments and CFAST does well on some of  
3 the others or do they consistently do better? I mean,  
4 they err consistently in the same direction, even --

5 MR. JOGLAR: Those are the kinds of  
6 patterns we would like to identify if they exist. I  
7 may also want to clarify that when you look at columns  
8 in CFAST and MAGIC, that range is built on the same  
9 accuracies, meaning the same calculation for the same  
10 experiments. So that should be consistent. We are  
11 not in that table comparing two ranges that have  
12 different --

13 MEMBER WALLIS: Where CFAST is off by  
14 +262, MAGIC may be off by -53 because you're just  
15 giving me a range.

16 MR. JOGLAR: But those are the same  
17 accuracies for each of them, not numerically, but --

18 MEMBER WALLIS: It's just a range, though.

19 MR. JOGLAR: The range is the lowest and  
20 highest accuracy from that group of accuracies, which  
21 that group is the same for both.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: It's the same group, but  
23 --

24 MR. JOGLAR: Yes.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: -- the individual ones are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not necessarily the maximum and minimum.

2 MEMBER DENNING: They're not necessarily  
3 correlated as to --

4 MEMBER WALLIS: Right.

5 MR. NAJAFI: And also note that this is  
6 one table of maybe six or seven that we chose to show  
7 you here.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes.

9 MR. NAJAFI: So the other may be the  
10 other way around. At this point, we're not  
11 recommending you start making those kinds of  
12 conclusions yet. So hold off --

13 MEMBER WALLIS: Sorry. This is an EPRI?  
14 Whose work is this? This is EPRI work. So EPRI's  
15 code is FIVE, is it?

16 MR. NAJAFI: Yes.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: Is EPRI making any effort  
18 to improve FIVE so that it is better than that? If  
19 you know some of the causes of error, you --

20 MR. NAJAFI: I want to just emphasize the  
21 first two codes, the FDT and FIVE, are basically  
22 principal equations out of the SFB handbook. I'm not  
23 sure how you can improve it unless you ask Dr.  
24 Quintiri to revise the equations.

25 MEMBER DENNING: EPRI was fully aware that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what we call FIVE here is a just very simple  
2 approximation, --

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Right.

4 MEMBER DENNING: -- hand  
5 calculation-types of things.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: I think we may have seen  
7 it a couple of years ago or something. I forget now.  
8 I think we did see something.

9 MR. NAJAFI: Because I guess the point I  
10 am making, the first two columns, there's not a hell  
11 of a lot of room in improvement because the theory is  
12 well-established somewhere else. This is just a  
13 library. The first two is just a library.

14 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: We're running over a  
15 little bit. So unless someone feels that they have  
16 one more burning comment, I'll --

17 MEMBER WALLIS: Take a break?

18 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Well, we're actually  
19 done, I think, for the day. You can take --

20 MEMBER WALLIS: You're worried about being  
21 done for the day at 3:00 o'clock?

22 CHAIRMAN ROSEN: Do you want to continue?  
23 If not, we're off the record now. Have at it.

24 (Whereupon, at 3:02 p.m., the foregoing  
25 matter was adjourned.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

CERTIFICATE

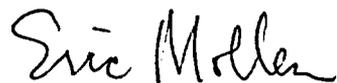
This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the matter of:

Name of Proceeding: Advisory Committee on  
Reactor Safeguards  
Subcommittee on Fire  
Protection Meeting

Docket Number: n/a

Location: Rockville, MD

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and, thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the direction of the court reporting company, and that the transcript is a true and accurate record of the foregoing proceedings.



---

Eric Mollen  
Official Reporter  
Neal R. Gross & Co., Inc.

AGENDA

Part 1

Final NUREG/CR-6850, EPRI 1008239

"EPRI/NRC-RES Fire PRA Methodology for Nuclear Power Facilities"

- 8:30 a.m. Introductory Remarks - Mark Salley, RES; Gary Vine, EPRI
- 8:45 a.m. Programmatic Overview and Technical Introduction - J.S. Hyslop, RES; Bijan Najafi, EPRI-SAIC
- 9:15 a.m. PRA/HRA Tasks, Part 1 - Alan Kolaczowski, RES-SAIC
- 9:35 a.m. Electrical Analysis Tasks - Daniel Funk, EPRI-Edan Engineering
- 10:15 a.m. Break
- 10:30 a.m. Fire Specific Tasks, Part 1 - Steve Nowlen, RES-SNL
- 11:10 a.m. Fire Specific Tasks, Part 2 (i.e. Detailed Modeling) - Bijan Najafi, EPRI-SAIC
- 11:50 a.m. PRA/HRA Tasks, Part 2 - Alan Kolaczowski, RES-SAIC
- 12:10 p.m. Lunch
- 1:10 p.m. Peer Review - Dennis Henneke, Duke Power
- 1:25 p.m. Concluding Presentation/Remarks - J.S. Hyslop, RES
- 1:40 p.m. End

Part 2

Draft NUREG 1824, EPRI 1011999

"Verification and Validation of Selected Fire Models for Nuclear Power Plant Applications"

- 1:45 p.m. Introductory Remarks - Mark Salley, RES; Gary Vine, EPRI
- 1:55 p.m. Presentation - Jason Dreisbach, RES, Kendra Hill, RES, Francisco Joglar, EPRI-SAIC
- 2:55 p.m. Adjourn



**EPRI**

**SAIC**

## **EPRI/NRC-RES FIRE PRA METHODOLOGY: Overview**

J.S. Hyslop, NRC/RES

Bijan Najafi (for R. P. Kassawara, EPRI)

ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee

May 4, 2005

Rockville, MD



A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## **BACKGROUND**

- MOU between NRC-RES and EPRI on fire risk
- One of several elements on MOU
- Primary objective of this program: develop, field test, and document state-of-art
  
- Prior briefings of ACRS, including focused briefing in April 04
- Purpose: Brief ACRS on final NUREG/CR-6850, EPRI 1008239 "EPRI/NRC-RES Fire PRA Methodology for Nuclear Power Facilities" which addresses public comments



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 2

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## ROLES OF PARTICIPANTS

---

- NRC-RES and EPRI develop and test methods
- Three volunteer pilot plants support testing
- Other participating licensees provide peer-review of methods
  
- EPRI and NRC-RES reach consensus on documented methodology



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 3

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## EXPECTED USE OF METHODOLOGY

---

- Support for new rule 10CFR50.48c implementation
- Analyses under the current fire protection regulations (i.e. exemptions/deviations or other plant changes such as risk-informed technical specifications)
- Basis for staff review guidance that RES will develop for NFPA 805 related changes
- ANS fire risk standard
- Analysis and reviews of fire protection inspection findings (phase 3 SDP)



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 4

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## ADVANCEMENT TO STATE OF ART

---

- Improvements made in areas important to fire risk (resource constraints considered)
- Means to advance
  - Consolidate existing research
  - Analyze more extensive data
  - Modify existing methods
  - Develop new approaches



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 5

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## RELATIONSHIP TO FIRE MODEL V&V

---

- Fire modeling tools provide input to fire PRA
- Fire model verification and validation (V&V) is required for NFPA 805 applications
- In limited cases, fire models (empirical correlations) utilized
  - Address cases where computational fire models inadequate
  - Fill important gaps in fire PRA
- PRA Methodology document not a reference for fire models
  - Any necessary V&V left to analyst



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 6

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## PUBLIC COMMENTS

---

- Comments provided during public comment period by industry and consultants
  - Duke Power, Florida Power and Light, EPM, RDS
- Comments provided by NRR
- No public comment required NRC-RES and EPRI to significantly adjust our approach
  - Few comments on state-of-the-art limitation
  - Remaining comments were minor and clarifications



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 7

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## MILESTONES

---

- |  |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| • Draft report for public comment      | Oct 2004        |
| • ACRS                                 | May/June 2005   |
| • Public Fire PRA Methodology Workshop | Jun 14-16, 2005 |
| • Publication                          | Aug 2005        |
| • BWR pilot                            | 2006            |
| • Revision of methodology (if needed)  | Dec 2006        |



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 8

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## PROJECT TEAM

- Covers all technical disciplines critical to Fire PRA
  - Technical Lead: B. Najafi, S. Nowlen
  - General PRA & plant systems analysis: A. Kolaczowski, R. Anoba
  - Circuit Analysis and Appendix R: D. Funk, F. Wyant
  - Human Reliability Analysis: J. Forrester, W. Hannaman, A. Kolaczowski
  - Fire analysis: F. Joglar, M. Kazarians
  - Consultants: A. Mosleh, D. Bley
- Collectively, over 250 years of relevant experience
- Principal authors of documented Fire PRA methods in the US for the past 2 decades
- Experience with use of previous methods; their strengths and weaknesses
- The Methodology reflects the consensus of this team, EPRI and RES

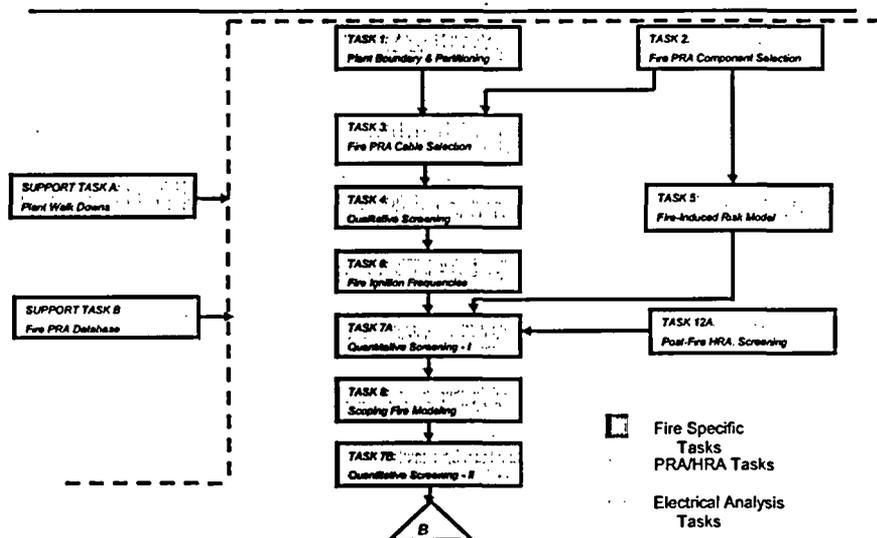


ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 9

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## FIRE PRA PROCESS FLOW CHART

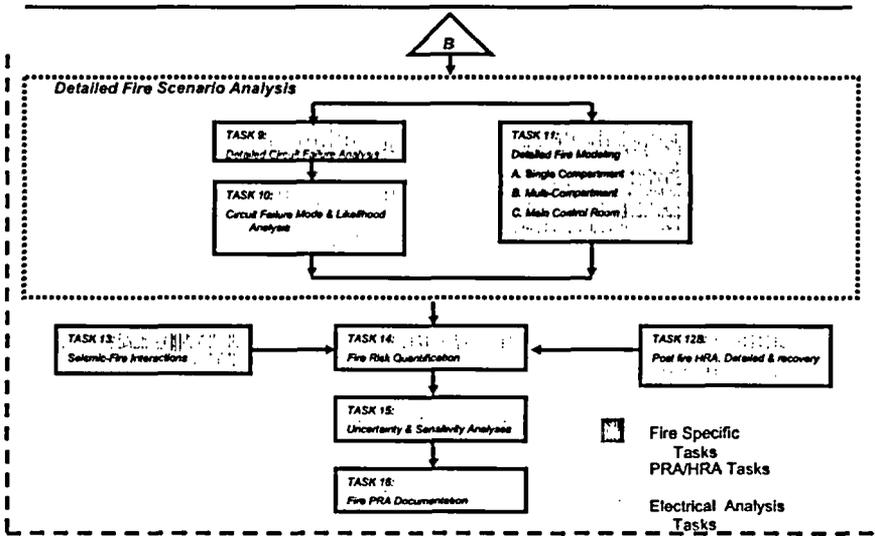


ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 10

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

# FIRE PRA PROCESS FLOW CHART



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 11

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)



**EPRI**



# EPRI/NRC-RES FIRE PRA METHODOLOGY: PRA/HRA Part 1: Tasks 2, 5, and 12

Alan Kolaczowski, SAIC

ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee  
May 4, 2005  
Rockville, MD



A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## Topics/Tasks Covered Here:

- Task 2: Fire PRA Component Selection
- Task 5: Fire-Induced Risk Model
- Task 12: Post Fire Human Reliability Analysis (HRA)
  - Screening (Task 12A)
  - Detailed (Task 12B)

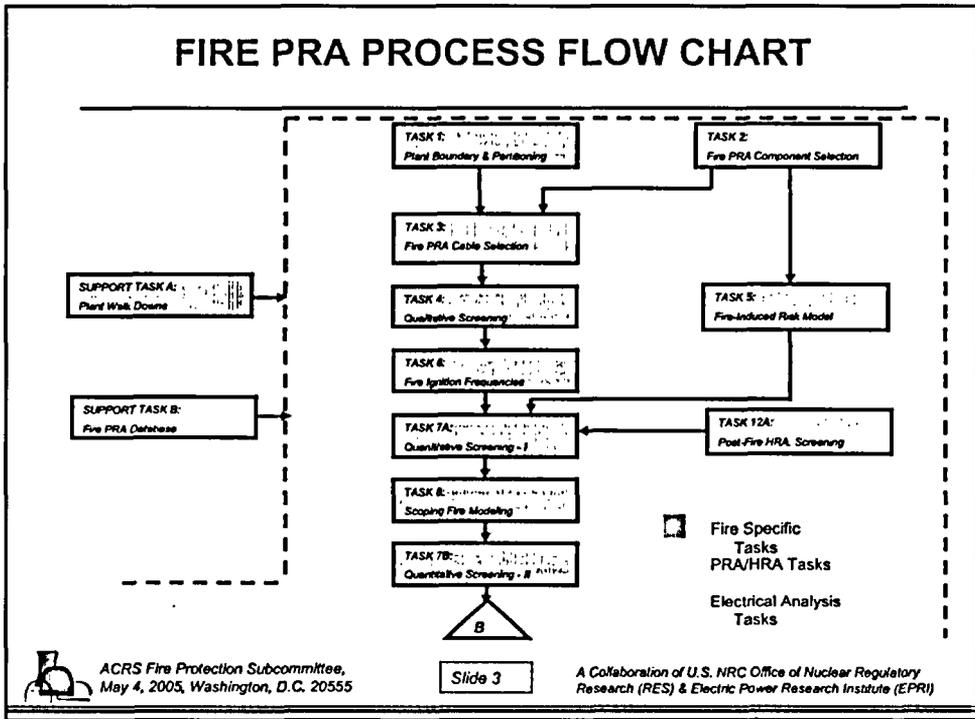


ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

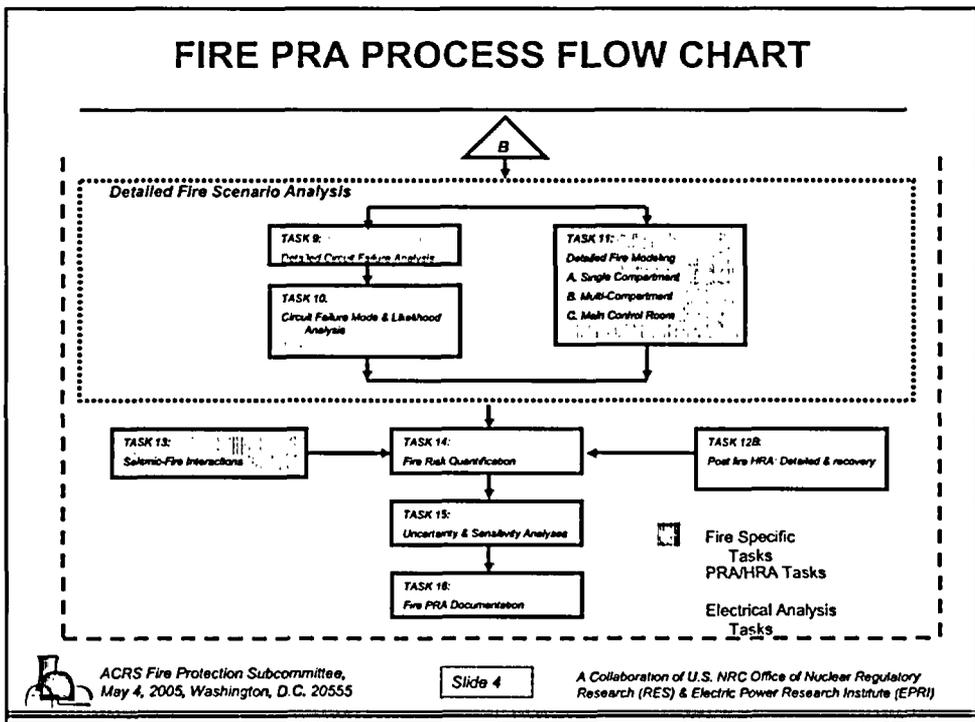
Slide 2

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

# FIRE PRA PROCESS FLOW CHART



# FIRE PRA PROCESS FLOW CHART



## Task 2: Fire PRA Components Selection

---

- Sets much of the Fire PRA scope
  - What will be credited in the Fire PRA safe shutdown mode!
- Some aspects reflect consolidation of past practice
  - Builds from equipment credited in Internal Events PRA
- Key areas of advancement over IPEEE:
  - Incorporate pre-existing Post-Fire Safe Shutdown Analysis insights from deterministic analysis (e.g., from Appendix R)
  - Include multiple spurious actuation events (not previously addressed)
  - Identify key instrumentation supporting post-fire operator actions



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 5

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## Task 2: Fire PRA Components Selection (cont.)

---

- Public comments and internal writing team discussion led to some additions and clarifications
  - Added search for “new” scenarios and associated components
  - Added more on unique manual actions including supporting instrumentation needed as well as accounting for equipment effects as a result of actions
  - Clarified guidance on search for and identification of initiating events, “high consequence events,” and multiple spurious events
  - Other minor clarifications and editorial comments – nearly all included



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 6

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## Task 5: Fire-Induced Risk Model

---

- Addresses the process of constructing the Fire PRA safe shutdown model
  - Core damage (CCDP, CDF)
  - Large early release (CLERP, LERF)
  - Considers future use of the model (ICDP, ILERP)
  - Assumes use of quality Internal Events PRA (or current IPEEE)
- Advances:
  - Modeling of unique operator actions per Fire Procedures
    - Discussed briefly in prior EPRI guides, but often neglected in IPEEEs
  - Modeling of key instrument failures (per equipment selection)
  - Incorporation of multiple spurious operation



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 7

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## Task 5: Fire-Induced Risk Model (cont)

---

- A few changes made as a result of public comments and internal writing team discussion
  - Clarified modeling level of detail (at first can be broad as long as conservative, but as model evolves, failure modes need to be more specific and include timing considerations)
  - Clarified the failing of equipment in the model for ICDP/ILERP calculations (comments expressed confusion)
  - Carry-over of changes from Task 2
  - Other minor clarifications and editorial comments – nearly all included



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 8

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## Task 12: Post Fire HRA

---

- Task covers:
  - Identification of Human Failure Events (HFEs) including existing HFEs in Internal Events PRA and new HFEs unique to fires
  - Four sets of screening human error probabilities (HEPs) ranging from 10x Internal Events PRA HEPs to 1.0 – Task 12A
  - Plant- and scenario-specific performance shaping factors (PSFs) to be considered for estimating best estimate HEPs for significant fire scenarios – Task 12B
- Main advances:
  - Screening level HEPs
  - Identification and discussion of PSFs for detailed analysis
- Procedure does not provide detailed quantification guidance
  - Details need to be method-specific



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 9

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## Task 12: Post Fire HRA (cont)

---

- Some changes were made as a result of public comments
  - Removed discussion of fire-specific pre-initiator HFEs
    - Those impacting fire protection systems, barriers, general fire protection program elements
    - Possible confusion/overlap with use of experience/data covered in other Tasks
    - Does not preclude plant-specific HRA of fire-specific pre-initiator HFEs
  - Added “general” guidance on use of existing HRA methods, BUT no specific quantification guidance as requested by one comment



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 10

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)



## EPRI/NRC-RES FIRE PRA METHODOLOGY: Electrical Analysis Tasks 3, 9, 10 and Support Task B

Daniel Funk

ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee

May 4, 2005

Rockville, MD



A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

### Electrical Analysis Scope

---

- Task 3: Fire PRA Cable Selection
- Task 9: Detailed Circuit Failure Analysis
- Task 10: Circuit Failure Mode Likelihood Analysis
- Support Task B: Fire PRA Database (Chapter 18)

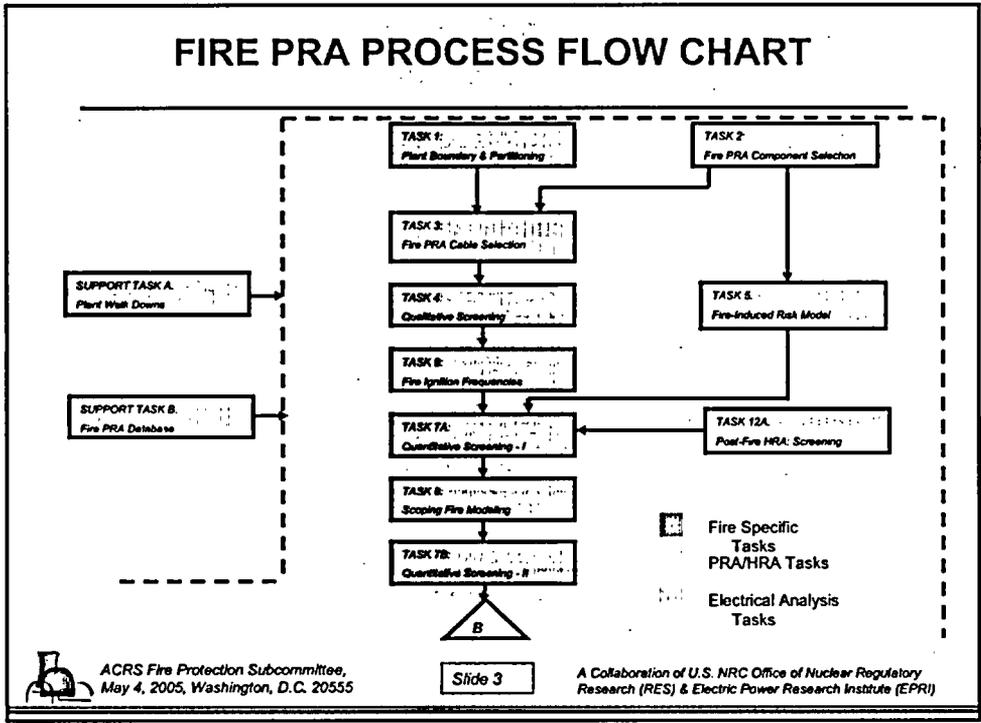


ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

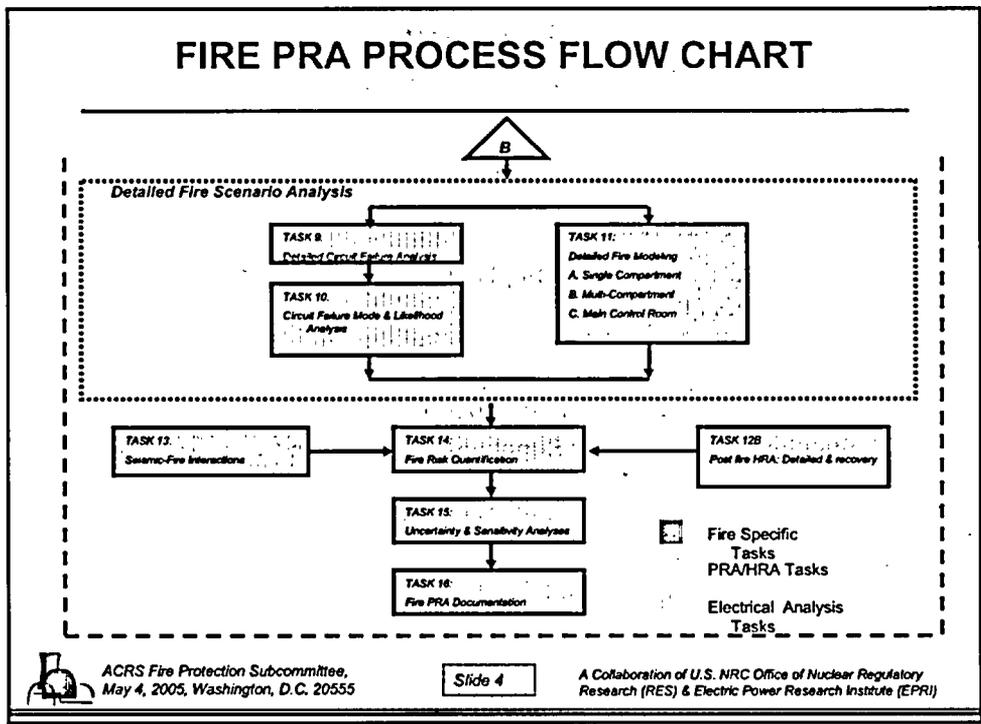
Slide 2

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

# FIRE PRA PROCESS FLOW CHART



# FIRE PRA PROCESS FLOW CHART



## Circuits Overview: Improvements & Refinements

---

- Substantial Technical and Process-Related Advances
- Collective Awareness of Circuit Failure Implications Greatly Improved
- Circuit Analysis is Now an Integral and Formal Part of the Fire PRA Process
  - Generally Dealt with in a cursory manner by original IPEEE
  - Rigorous and formal process for correlating cables-to-equipment-to-affected locations
    - Definitive data and criteria has replaced estimations and judgment
    - General approach is now quantitative in lieu of qualitative



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 5

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## Circuits Overview: Improvements & Refinements

---

- Knowledge Base Improvements
  - EPRI/NRC Fire Tests: Prompt jump in understanding of fire-induced circuit failures
  - Analysis methods based on expert panel values supplemented by minor supplemental analysis



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 6

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## Phased Approach to Electrical Analysis

---

- Each Electrical Analysis Task Represents a Refined Level of Detail
- Level-of-Effort for the Electrical Work is a Key Driver for Project Scope, Schedule, and Resources
  - High Programmatic Risk if Not Carefully Controlled
  - Routing of all Cables can be a Large Resource Sink with Minimal Overall Benefit
  - Potential Implications Confirmed at ALL Participating Plants
- Detailed Analysis Driven by Quantitative Screening Results – Intelligence-Based Circuit Analysis
  - Iterative Process
  - Conservative First Pass with Realism Incorporated Where it Matters



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 7

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## Task 3: Cable Selection

---

- Conducted for all Fire PRA Components
- Deterministic Process
- Associate Cables to Components Irrespective of Failure Mode
  - Some High-Level Circuit Analysis Incorporated to Prevent Overwhelming the PRA Model With Inconsequential Cable Failures
  - Final Product is a Listing of Components that Could be Impacted by a Fire for a Given Location (Fire Area, Fire Compartment, Fire Scenario)



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 8

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## Task 3: Cable Selection

---

- Public and Peer Review Comments Primarily Associated with Practical Aspects of Conducting Cable Selection
  - Refined Guidance for Using Appendix R Circuit Analysis
  - Enhanced Guidance for Selective Circuit Analysis as Part of Task 3
    - Screen Up Front Circuits Readily Identifiable as **NOT** having the Potential to Affect Desired Functionality
    - Experience at Participating Plants Confirmed PRA Model is Easily Overwhelmed without Some Level of Up-Front Screening
  - Expanded on Verification of Assumptions as Related to Use of Appendix R Circuit Analyses
  - Guidance for Bus Ducts (Not Previously Addressed)
  - Guidance for Treatment of Resistance Grounded Systems (Not Previously Addressed)



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 9

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## Task 9: Detailed Circuit Failure Analysis

---

- “Risk-Focused” Deterministic Analysis
- Generally Reserved for Cases in Which Quantitative Screening Indicates a Clear Need and Advantage for Further Analysis
- Detailed Failure Modes Analysis
  - Requires Knowledge About Desired Functionality and Component Failure Modes
  - Conductor-by-Conductor Evaluation
- Objective is to Screen Out Cables that Cannot Impact the Ability of a Component to Complete its Credited Function



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 10

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## Task 9: Detailed Circuit Failure Analysis

---

- Public and Peer Review Comments
  - Interface Between Task 3 and Task 9 Better Defined and Explained
  - Elimination of Control Room Assumed Actions
  - Enhanced Guidance to Focus Analysis on Failure Modes of Concern
  - Added More Examples to Augment Guidance for Specific Circuit Designs
  - Incorporated Guidance for Human Factors Interface Where Manual Recovery Actions Could be Affected by Circuit Failure



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 11

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## Task 10 – Circuit Failure Mode Likelihood Analysis

---

- Probabilistic Based Circuit Analysis
- Two Methods Presented
  - Expert Panel Results
  - Computation-Based Analysis
- Requires Knowledge About Circuit Design, Cable Type and Construction, Installed Configuration, and Component Attributes
- Generally Reserved for Only Those Cases that Cannot be Resolved Through Other Means



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 12

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## Task 10 – Circuit Failure Mode Likelihood Analysis

---

- Key Insights

- Our Knowledge is Greatly Improved but Uncertainties are Still High
- For This Reason, Implementing Guidance is Cautious and Conservative
- Practical Implementation is Challenging
- Further Analysis of Existing Test Data and Follow-On Tests Would be Beneficial:
  - Reduce Uncertainties
  - Reduce Conservatism Where Appropriate
  - Solidify Key Influence Factors
  - Incorporate Time as a Factor
  - Incorporate “End-Device” Functional Attributes and States (e.g., latching circuits vs. drop-out design)



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 13

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## Task 10 – Circuit Failure Mode Likelihood Analysis

---

- Public and Peer Review Comments

- Several Questions Involving Interpretation of the EPRI Test Data Lead to Extensive Discussions Regarding the Most Appropriate Way to Tally Spurious Actuation Probabilities (Many Subtleties for Implementation)
- Team’s Consensus is that Expert Panel Values are, in General, Conservative
- Additional Independent Review of the Computational Method was Solicited as a Result of Peer and Public Comments (Review was Favorable, However the Team Acknowledges the Inevitable Limitations With a “Version 1.0” Release)
- Modified Task 10 Examples to Include Only Spurious Operation failure Mode



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 14

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## Support Task B – Fire PRA Database

---

- Provides High-Level Guidelines for Required Functionality and Structure
- A “Nuts and Bolts” Part of the Analysis, but Critical to Success
- Impractical to Manipulate and Correlate the Volume of Data Developed Without Robust Relational Database
- No Significant Public Comments



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 15

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)



## EPRI/NRC-RES FIRE PRA METHODOLOGY: Fire Specific Tasks 1,4,6,7,8,13 and Support Task A

Steve Nowlen, SNL

ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee

May 4, 2005

Rockville, MD



A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

### Topics/Tasks Covered Here:

---

- Support Task A: Walkdowns
- Task 1: Plant Partitioning
- Task 4: Qualitative Screening
- Task 6: Fire Ignition Frequencies
- Task 7: Quantitative Screening
- Task 8: Scoping Fire Modeling
- Task 13: Seismic/Fire Interactions

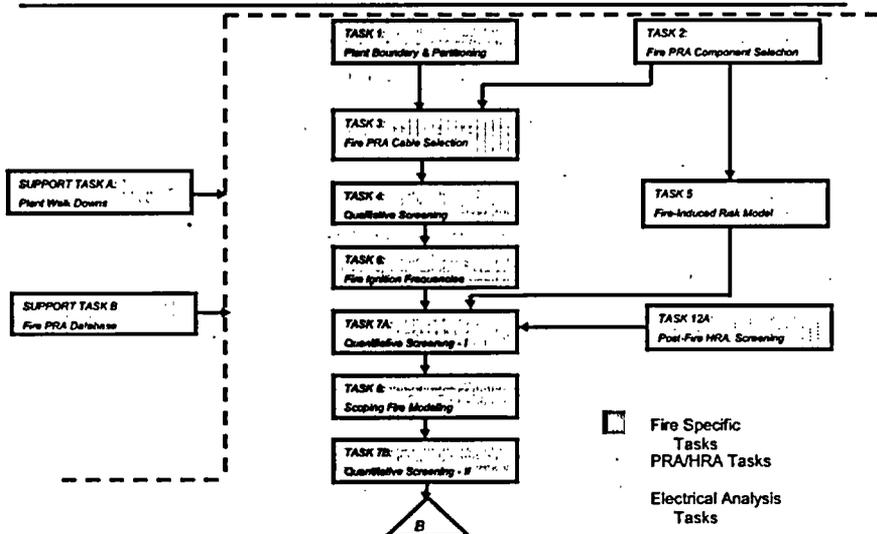


ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 2

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

# FIRE PRA PROCESS FLOW CHART

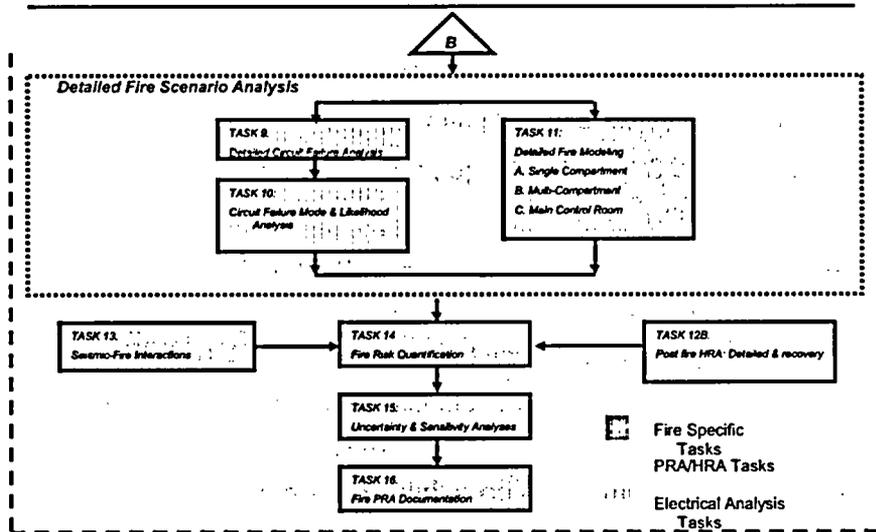


ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 3

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

# FIRE PRA PROCESS FLOW CHART



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 4

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## Support Task A: Walkdowns

---

- Walkdowns remain integral to Fire PRA
  - Verification of spatial features, fire sources, target locations, protective features, etc.
- Supporting guidance is provided, but generally represents a consolidation of current best practices
- No public comments of particular note on this task
  - Handful of editorial comments



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 5

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## Task 1: Plant Partitioning Task 4: Qualitative Screening

---

- *Plant Partitioning*: divide plant into analysis compartments
  - Consolidates current best practice
- (Tasks 2 and 3 trace/map equipment and cables to compartments)
- *Qualitative Screening*: first pass – identify and eliminate very low risk compartments
  - Consolidates typical current practice
  - No Fire PRA equipment or cables, no trip initiators, no short-term demand for shutdown (e.g. tech specs)
- No significant comments on either task – handful of editorial



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 6

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## Task 6: Fire Frequencies

---

- **Fire Frequencies:** significant improvements made here
  - Most fire sources now use component-based frequency
    - Allows for more consistent, refined, and reasoned compartment and scenario frequencies that reflect plant specific configuration
  - Extensive analysis of event data
    - IPEEEs typically used full unscreened event set for frequency and applied generic severity factors
    - We screened events for risk-relevance (potentially challenging)
    - We also utilize fire severity profiles that have implicit links to the final frequency event sets (more on profiles shortly)
  - This area was the subject of much discussion and adjustment during peer review
  - Several public comments requested clarification of specifics, no major changes



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 7

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## Task 7a: Quantitative Screening I

---

- **Quantitative Screening I:** typical of past practice:  
(compartment fire frequency) X (room-loss CCDP)
  - Quantitative screening criteria were simplified based on public comments
    - Original approach to establishing criteria found to be confusing and overly complicated
  - Final recommendations:
    - Compartment screening CDF no greater than 1E-7
    - Sum of all screened compartments <10% of internal events CDF
    - Corresponding LERF, ICDP, ILERP criteria
    - Intended application could lead to more stringent criteria



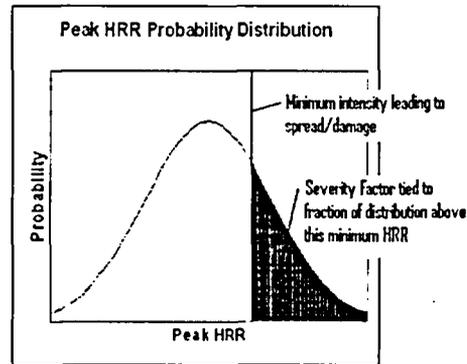
ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 8

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## Task 8: Scoping Fire Modeling

- *Scoping Fire Modeling*: eliminate non-threatening fire sources (no fire spread, no damage)
  - Consolidates and expands on methods used successfully in IPEEEs
  - Tie is established to fire severity profiles
    - Screening uses 98<sup>th</sup> percentile fire severity
  - No major public comments, some editorial and clarification



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 9

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## Task 7b: Quantitative Screening II (III, IV)

- *Quantitative Screening II*:  
(refined compartment frequency) X (compartment loss CCDP)
- *Optional Refinements - Quantitative Screening (III, IV)*:
  - Incorporate detailed circuit analysis insights (Task 9/10)
  - Incorporate detailed fire modeling insights (Task 11)
  - Incorporate detailed HRA/recovery values (Task 12)
- No major public comments on these tasks, some editorial



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 10

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## Task 13: Seismic/Fire Interactions

---

- *Seismic/Fire Interactions*: Consolidates current practice
  - Approach remains qualitative assessment separate from fire risk quantification
    - Identify and address potential vulnerabilities
  - Consistent with recommendations from the original Fire Risk Scoping Study
  - Some additions/clarifications based on lessons learned from IPEEE
  - No major public comments, some editorial/clarification



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 11

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)



**EPRI**

**SAIC**  
A Lockheed Martin Company



## EPRI/NRC-RES FIRE PRA METHODOLOGY: Detailed Fire Modeling – Task 11

B. Najafi, F. Joglar  
ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee  
May 04, 2005  
US NRC, Rockville, MD



A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

### Task 11: Detailed Fire Modeling

- Scope: Define and evaluate specific fire scenarios
  - Single compartment fire scenarios
  - Multi-compartment fire scenarios
  - Main control room fire scenarios
- General approach follows traditional pattern:
  - Identify and characterize fire scenarios – fire source and target sets
  - Fire growth/spread/damage analysis including fire severity
  - Fire detection/suppression analysis
  - Final output is conditional probability of fire consequences given fire ignition



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 2

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## Severity Factor & Heat Release Rate

---

- Previous methods (e.g., IPEEE) used a fixed HRR and a fixed severity factor derived from review of fire records
  - No distinctions based on scenario-specific features
- New approach ties severity factor to a distribution on peak fire intensity
  - Severity factor based on percentile of the smallest fire leading to spread/damage
  - Accounts for variability in the peak fire intensity (heat release rate) – an aleatory uncertainty
  - Approach captures scenario-specific features such as distance to secondary combustibles, distance to targets, room size, etc.
- HRR distributions developed for various ignition sources
  - Expert judgment based on evidence from relevant fire events and tests



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 3

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## Fire Models

---

- Generally computational fire models are developed to estimate extent and timing of fire growth
  - This document does not recommend specific computational fire model
- There are fire scenarios critical to NPP applications that are beyond capability of existing computational fire models



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 4

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## “Special Models”

---

- High energy arcing faults (new)
  - Critical to switchgear room fire risk
  - An empirical rule set type model based on operating experience
  - High-energy phase, defined by a “zone of influence”
  - Thermal phase (enduring fire) treated like other fire sources
- Main control board (new)
  - Critical to control room fire risk
  - A probabilistic model for fire propagation inside the main control board
- Cable fires (modified from IPEEE approaches)
  - Critical to cable spreading room and cable tunnel fire risk
  - Fire spread in a single tray or cable tray stacks



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 5

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## Other “Special Models”

---

- Fire propagation to adjacent cabinets (consolidation)
- Passive fire protection features (consolidation)
- Hydrogen fires (new)
- Turbine generator fires (new)
- Smoke damage (consolidation of research – new risk analysis guidance)



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 6

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## Detection & Suppression Analysis

---

- Probability of Non-Suppression = conditional probability that fire lasts long enough to cause postulated damage
- Approach credits:
  - Prompt detection & suppression (by plant personnel or fire watch)
  - Automatic detection and suppression
    - Reliability (Generic)
    - Availability (plant-specific), and
    - Effectiveness (Scenario-specific)
  - Manual detection
  - Manual suppression by fire brigade
    - Model based on operating experience – fire suppression time curves
- Improvements over previous methods:
  - More rigorous review/analysis of event data
  - Explicit calculation framework (event tree)



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 7

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## Public Comments on Task 11

---

- Editorial/clarification comments including consistency with fire protection SDP, and NEI-04-02
- One reviewer recommended additional modeling method references – Our approach for referencing is:
  - Cite reference when a specific approach, value, or quote was imported
  - Cite references that establish link to an important historical context
  - Do not provide general references (not intended to be a reading list)
- V&V of fire models
  - NFPA 805 requires that fire models are verified and validated.
  - Our report documents fire PRA state-of-the-art – broader applicability
  - “Models” are cited when team consensus concluded need is critical, and identified method represents a reasonable approach and/or current best practice
    - e.g., the “special models” discussed previously
  - We did not V&V recommended approaches



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 8

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)



**EPRI**



## **EPRI/NRC-RES FIRE PRA METHODOLOGY: PRA/HRA Part 2: Tasks 14, 15, and 16**

Alan Kolaczowski, SAIC

ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee

May 4, 2005

Rockville, MD



A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

### **Topics/Tasks Covered Here:**

---

- Task 14: Fire Risk Quantification
- Task 15: Uncertainty and Sensitivity Analyses
- Task 16: Fire PRA Documentation

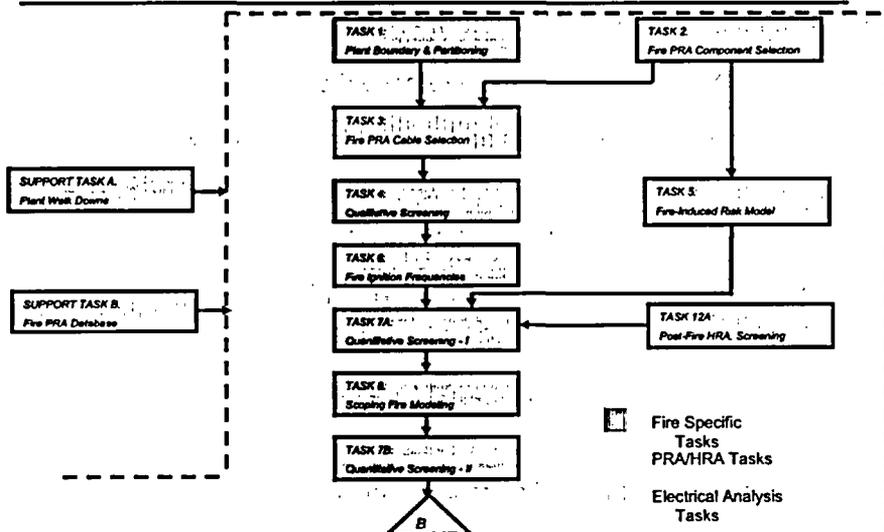


ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 2

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

# FIRE PRA PROCESS FLOW CHART

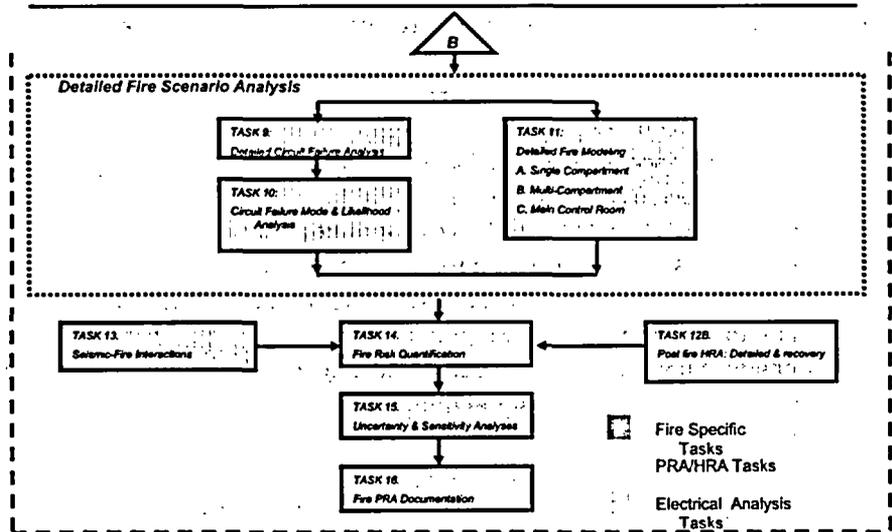


ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 3

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

# FIRE PRA PROCESS FLOW CHART



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 4

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## Task 14: Fire Risk Quantification

---

- Addresses final quantification of fire risk
  - Core damage and large early release metrics
  - Propagating uncertainties and performing sensitivity analyses (based on Task 15)
  - Identification of main contributors to risk
- Only minor changes made as a result of internal writing team and public comments
  - This is largely a “turn-the-crank” type task; received few comments
  - Minor clarifications and editorial changes included



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 5

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## Task 15: Uncertainty and Sensitivity Analyses

---

- Addresses the *process* for uncertainty and sensitivity analyses
  - Modeling and data uncertainties
  - A comprehensive list of *specific* uncertainty sources for each task has been developed
  - Explicit guidance on quantification (e.g., uncertainty bounds) for each identified source is NOT provided
    - May be able to add as more demonstrations are performed
- Some changes were made as a result of public comments
  - Consolidated discussions of uncertainties from individual tasks under Task 15 (clarification issue)
  - Separated uncertainties to be addressed from technical quality issues
    - Discussion of both remains – see Appendix V
  - Added discussion on usefulness of sensitivities for screened compartments
  - Other minor clarifications and editorial comments included



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 6

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## Task 16: Fire PRA Documentation

---

- Covers the documentation of the Fire PRA by consolidating best practices
  - Suggested outline for main report
  - Suggested outline for supporting documentation
  - Compatible with that covered in ASME Standard for Internal Events PRA, BUT specifically addresses unique aspects of a fire analysis
- Only minor clarifications and editorial changes made as a result of public comments



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 7

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)



**EPRI**

**SAIC**

# EPRI/NRC-RES FIRE PRA METHODOLOGY: CONCLUDING PRESENTATION

J.S. Hyslop, NRC/RES  
Bijan Najafi (for R. P. Kassawara, EPRI)

ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee  
May 4, 2005  
Rockville, MD



A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## INSIGHTS

- CDF Insights (in the author's judgment compared to IPEEE)
  - Expect overall range of CDF for fleet of plants to be maintained
  - Expect individual risk profile of some plants to change
    - Multiple spurious actuations, high energy arcing faults
    - Control room
  - Similar changes expected in risk rankings
  - Continued use of this methodology needed
- Cable tracing to support fire PRA still major resource requirement
  - Address via iterative, screening nature of fire PRA



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D C. 20555

Slide 2

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)

## STATE OF ART IN FIRE PRA

- Best available method to estimate fire risk and obtain insights.
- Improvements in state-of-the-art recommended
  - Spurious actuations
  - Post-fire HRA
  - Low power and shutdown operations
  - Plant-specific assessment of fire fighting



ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee,  
May 4, 2005, Washington, D.C. 20555

Slide 3

A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory  
Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)



# Verification and Validation of Selected Fire Modeling Tools

Presentation at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission Headquarters  
ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee Meeting  
Rockville, Maryland, May 4, 2005



**NRC/RES**

**Mark Henry Salley, P.E.**

**Jason Dreisbach**

**Kendra Hill**

**EPRI:**

**Bob Kassawara/Gary Vine**

**Bijan Najafi (SAIC)**

**Francisco Joglar (SAIC)**



*A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)*

# Need for V&V of Fire Models

---

- The use of fire models is becoming increasingly important in a risk-informed environment
- Gain a quantitative understanding of the predictive capability of the models in typical NPP fire scenarios.
  - Significance Determination Process may use deterministic models in Phases II and III
  - Deviation/Exemption requests from licensees may use deterministic models
- NFPA 805 Section 2.4.1.2.3
  - Validation of Models. The fire models shall be verified and validated.



# Background

---

- NRC/RES and EPRI is jointly developing a verification and validation (V&V) study for selected state of the art fire modeling tools
- NRR requested 5 tools be reviewed
  - FDT<sup>s</sup> (NUREG 1805) spreadsheets
  - EPRI's FIVE-Rev1 spreadsheets
  - NIST's CFAST zone model
  - EdF's MAGIC zone model
  - NIST's FDS field model
- The V&V study follows the guidelines of ASTM E1355 "*Standard Guide for Evaluating the Predictive Capability of Deterministic Fire Models*"



# Project Plan

---

- NRC/RES and EPRI joint report consisting of 7 Volumes:
  - Volume 1: Project overview and summary of results
  - Volumes 2-6: V&V of each fire modeling tool
  - Volume 7: Description of experiments
- Draft for public comment May 2005
  - 60 day public comment period
- Final Report to be issued December 2005



# V&V Project Approach

---

- Compared experimental data with model simulations of experiments to obtain model accuracies
- Examined 13 different fire dynamics parameters:
  - Hot Gas Layer Temperature
  - Hot Gas Layer Height
  - Plume Temperature
  - Ceiling Jet Temperature
  - Oxygen Concentration
  - Smoke Concentration
  - Room Pressure
  - Radiant Heat Flux
  - Total Heat Flux
  - Wall Heat Flux
  - Wall Temperature
  - Target Temperature
  - Flame Height



# NPP Fire Scenarios and Experimental Data

---

- Used experiments that were representative of NPPs and that were used by model developers for validation
- 26 different experiments for comparison
  - Control and Switchgear room scenarios
  - Pump Room scenarios
  - Turbine Building scenarios
  - Multi-compartment scenarios
- Evaluated the results of a modeling study done on the HDR experiments



# Quantification of Accuracy

---

- Calculate an accuracy for each parameter in each experiment:

$$\varepsilon = \frac{\Delta M - \Delta E}{\Delta E} = \frac{(M_p - M_o) - (E_p - E_o)}{(E_p - E_o)} = \frac{M_p - E_p}{E_p - E_o}$$

- $M_p$ : Peak value predicted by the model
- $M_o$ : Base value (ambient) predicted by the model
- $E_p$ : Peak experimental measurement
- $E_o$ : Base experimental measurement (ambient)



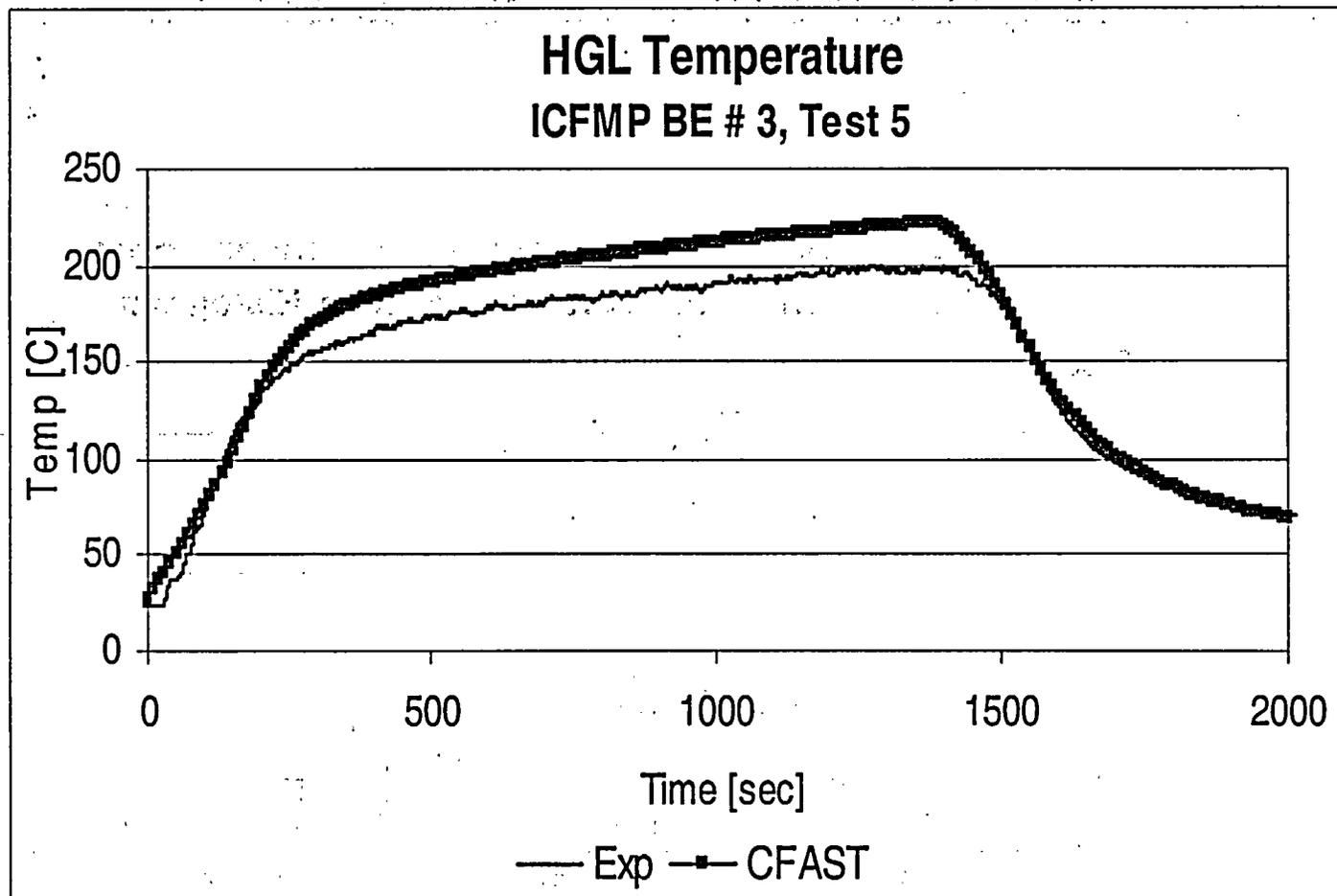
# Reporting Preliminary Results

---

- Graphical comparisons of the experimental measurements and the model output
- Accuracies are classified by parameter and NPP fire scenario
- Histograms: A distribution of accuracies for each parameter for each scenario calculated from a collection of experiments
- Table of ranges of accuracies: The lowest and highest accuracies for each parameter for each scenario calculated from a collection of experiments

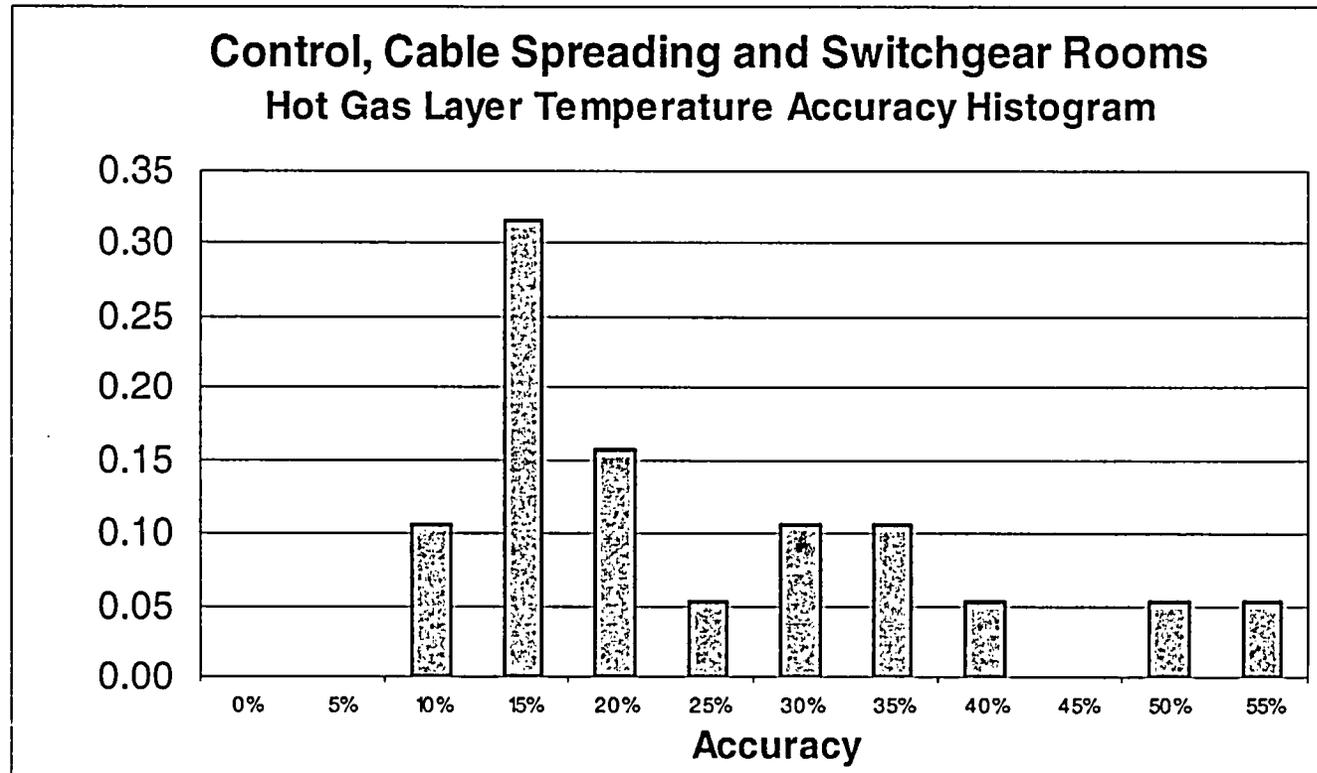


# Sample Graphical Comparison



# Sample Histogram

- Created histograms to summarize the accuracy data
  - Sample-CFAST



# Sample Tabular Results

Configuration: Switchgear, Cable Spreading, Control, Battery, Diesel Generator, and Computer Rooms  
 Geometry: 300 to 2940 m<sup>3</sup> compartment volume, door: 2-4 m<sup>2</sup>  
 HRR: Results applicable up to 2 MW

Computed Parameter	FDT <sup>3</sup>	FIVE	CFAST	MAGIC	FDS
1. HGL temperature	+ 32% to + 1460%	+ 9% to + 243%	8 % to + 54 %	- 17% to + 59%	
2. HGL height	- 36% to + 21%	See note 12	- 7 % to + 26%	+ 6% to + 20%	
3. Ceiling jet temperature	No Model	- 49% to + 170%	No Model	- 39% to + 42%	
4. Plume temperature	- 85% to + 8%	- 20% to + 196%	No Model	- 20% to + 89%	
5. Flame height	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	
6. Radiant heat flux to target (cable)	- 93% to + 170%	- 96% to + 171%	- 90% to + 150%	- 96% to + 169%	
7. Total heat flux to target (cable)	No Model	No Model	- 93% to + 32%	- 93% to + 144%	
8. Total heat flux to walls	No Model	N/A	- 1% to + 262%	- 53% to +54%	
9. Wall surface temperature	No Model	- 24% to + 401%	- 69% to + 256%	- 69% to + 147%	
10. Target (cable) surface temperature	No Model	- 24% to + 401%	- 35% to + 99%	- 72% to + 220%	
11. Smoke concentration	No Model	No Model	- 3% to + 613%	- 47% to -11%	
12. Oxygen concentration	No Model	No Model	- 16% to + 144%	- 62% to + 14%	
13. Room pressure	No Model	No Model			

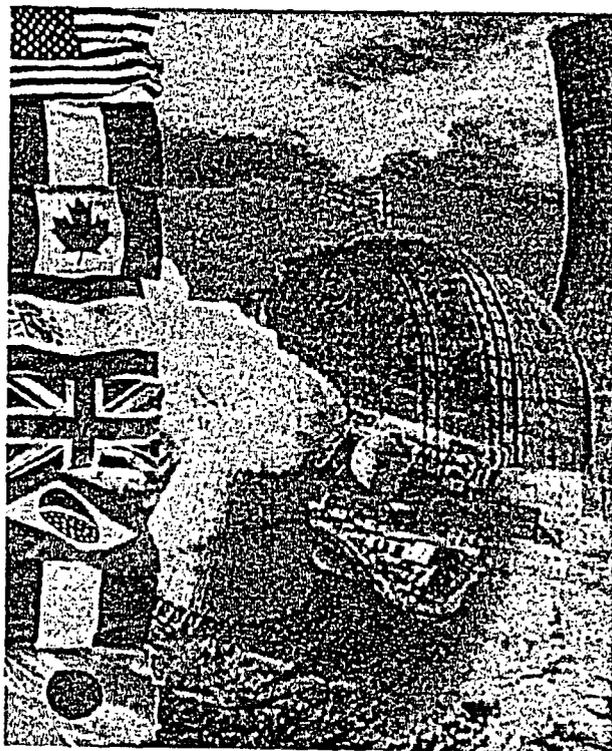


# Summary

---

- This is an important and technically challenging project
- External review by fire science and fire modeling community is essential





# EPRI/NRC-RES FIRE PRA METHODOLOGY: Detailed Fire Modeling – Task 11

B. Najafi, F. Joglar

ACRS Fire Protection Subcommittee

May 04, 2005

US NRC, Rockville, MD



*A Collaboration of U.S. NRC Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research (RES) & Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI)*

# Task 11: Detailed Fire Modeling

---

- **Scope: Define and evaluate specific fire scenarios**
  - Single compartment fire scenarios
  - Multi-compartment fire scenarios
  - Main control room fire scenarios
- **General approach follows traditional pattern:**
  - Identify and characterize fire scenarios – fire source and target sets
  - Fire growth/spread/damage analysis including fire severity
  - Fire detection/suppression analysis
  - Final output is conditional probability of fire consequences given fire ignition



# Severity Factor & Heat Release Rate

---

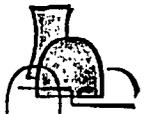
- Previous methods (e.g., IPEEE) used a fixed HRR and a fixed severity factor derived from review of fire records
  - No distinctions based on scenario-specific features
- New approach ties severity factor to a distribution on peak fire intensity
  - Severity factor based on percentile of the smallest fire leading to spread/damage
  - Accounts for variability in the peak fire intensity (heat release rate) – an aleatory uncertainty
  - Approach captures scenario-specific features such as distance to secondary combustibles, distance to targets, room size, etc.
- HRR distributions developed for various ignition sources
  - Expert judgment based on evidence from relevant fire events and tests



# Fire Models

---

- Generally computational fire models are developed to estimate extent and timing of fire growth
  - This document does not recommend specific computational fire model
- There are fire scenarios critical to NPP applications that are beyond capability of existing computational fire models



# “Special Models”

---

- High energy arcing faults (new)
  - Critical to switchgear room fire risk
  - An empirical rule set type model based on operating experience
  - High-energy phase, defined by a “zone of influence”
  - Thermal phase (enduring fire) treated like other fire sources
- Main control board (new)
  - Critical to control room fire risk
  - A probabilistic model for fire propagation inside the main control board
- Cable fires (modified from IPEEE approaches)
  - Critical to cable spreading room and cable tunnel fire risk
  - Fire spread in a single tray or cable tray stacks



## Other “Special Models”

---

- Fire propagation to adjacent cabinets (consolidation)
- Passive fire protection features (consolidation)
- Hydrogen fires (new)
- Turbine generator fires (new)
- Smoke damage (consolidation of research – new risk analysis guidance)



# Detection & Suppression Analysis

---

- Probability of Non-Suppression = conditional probability that fire lasts long enough to cause postulated damage
- Approach credits:
  - Prompt detection & suppression (by plant personnel or fire watch)
  - Automatic detection and suppression
    - Reliability (Generic)
    - Availability (plant-specific), and
    - Effectiveness (Scenario-specific)
  - Manual detection
  - Manual suppression by fire brigade
    - Model based on operating experience – fire suppression time curves
- Improvements over previous methods:
  - More rigorous review/analysis of event data
  - Explicit calculation framework (event tree)

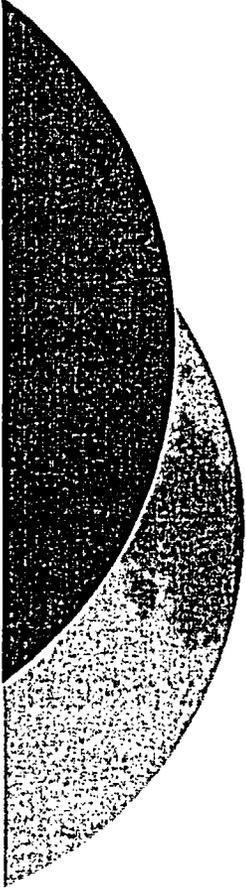


# Public Comments on Task 11

---

- Editorial/clarification comments including consistency with fire protection SDP, and NEI-04-02
- One reviewer recommended additional modeling method references – Our approach for referencing is:
  - Cite reference when a specific approach, value, or quote was imported
  - Cite references that establish link to an important historical context
  - Do not provide general references (not intended to be a reading list)
- V&V of fire models
  - NFPA 805 requires that fire models are verified and validated.
  - Our report documents fire PRA state-of-the-art – broader applicability
  - “Models” are cited when team consensus concluded need is critical, and identified method represents a reasonable approach and/or current best practice
    - e.g., the “special models” discussed previously
  - We did not V&V recommended approaches





# Peer Review and Comments on Fire PRA Methods Project

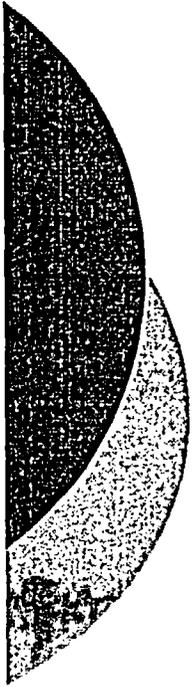
---

Dennis Henneke

Duke Power Company – Fire PRA

Chairman, ANS Fire PRA Standard Writing Group

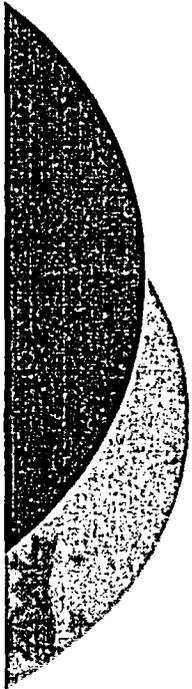
Peer Review Team, Joint EPRI/NRC Fire PRA Project



# Outline

---

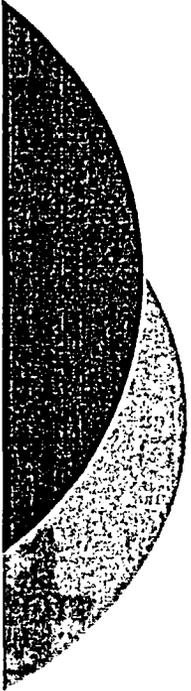
- Positive Aspects
- Areas for Improvement
- Recommendations



## Positive Aspects

---

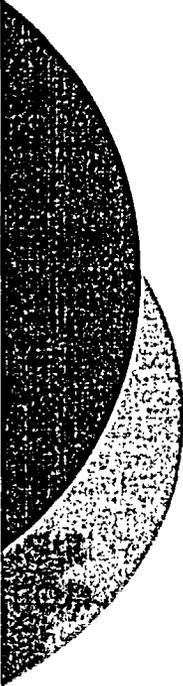
- Team represents some of the best in the fields of Fire PRA, Fire-Induced Circuit Failures, HRA, Fire Modeling, etc.
  - Quality of the work reflects the excellent team.
  - Team focused on getting the right answer and developed the best product given the resources available.
- Process demonstrates that collaboration takes more time, but can result in a better product than if performed separately by the NRC or industry.



# Positive Aspects

---

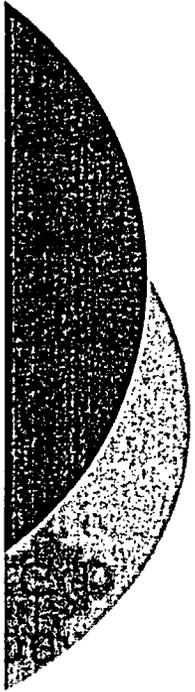
- Final Product is a step-change improvement over previous methods:
  - Control Room Fires (untested, but promising).
  - Fire Ignition Frequency Methods and categories
  - Circuits and Multiple Spurious analysis
  - Scoping Fire Modeling
  - Fire PRA Human Reliability Analysis (again, untested, but promising)
  - Fire Risk-Quantification – New Accident Sequences and Initiating Events.
- New Fire PRA methods are a primary input to the ANS Fire PRA Standard, and are considered “State of the Art”



# Areas For Improvement

---

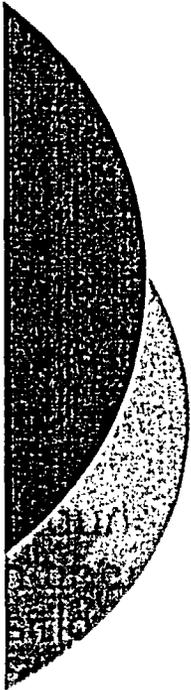
- Overall, Fire Procedures are Untested, and very few people have read all of the 600+ pages:
  - Scheduled to be used in 2005/2006.
  - Need to ensure procedures are improved based on feedback from sponsored and un-sponsored projects.
- Initiating Event Frequencies are still conservative:
  - 25% of Fires are Undetermined for Challenging Fire Criteria (results in 1/2 a fire).
  - 34% of fires labeled as Challenging, were conservatively assigned (Event 1322: Hot Sparks).
  - More recent data has better descriptions, and trends show lower fire frequencies. Part of this may be due to less conservatism in the categorization.
  - Many ignition frequencies are about a factor of 2 conservative as a result.



# Areas For Improvement

---

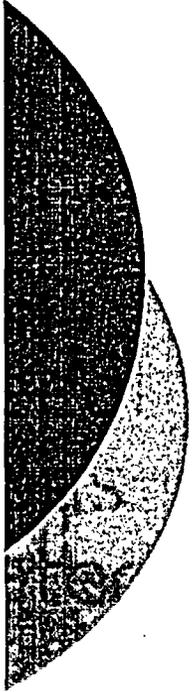
- Suppression:
  - Suppression involves a “generic” duration curve:
  - No way in the present method to incorporate plant specific attributes:
    - Continuous Fire Watches or occupied locations
    - Remote location or location near control room.
    - Had recommended using Upper Bound or Lower Bound valves for some cases: not incorporated.
  - Suppression curves based on Fire Duration:
    - Common to have fire brigade control fire without suppression (removing power, etc)
  - Issue is noted in Volume 1 of the Fire PRA Report.



# Areas for Improvement

---

- Circuit Analysis Probabilities:
  - Present probabilities are conservative estimates that a valve or circuit will spuriously operate.
  - Does not account for:
    - Direction of operation (open/closed).
    - Final position.
  - Issue is noted in Volume 1 of the Fire PRA Report.
  - Generally, values are a factor of 2 conservative. However, in rare cases, the values can be non-conservative:
    - Errors are multiplicative when looking at multiple spurious.
  
- Results: Sequences involving multiple spurious, long suppression times and Fire Initiating Events with a conservative frequency could be calculated with greater than a factor of 10 conservatism.



# Recommendations

---

- Ensure feedback from upcoming applications is considered and incorporated.
- Consider additional research in the areas discussed above:
  - Fire ignition Frequencies
  - Fire Duration
  - Spurious Operation Probabilities.